	L
1	STATE OF NEW MEXICO
2	ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
3	OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION
4	CASE 10,693
5	
6	EXAMINER HEARING
7	
8	
9	IN THE MATTER OF:
10	
11	Application of Pronghorn SWD System for salt water
12.	disposal, Lea County New Mexico
13	
14	
15	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
16	
17	UU MAY 2 8 1993
18	OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION
19	BEFORE: MICHAEL E. STOGNER, EXAMINER
20	
21	ORIGINAL
22	
23	STATE LAND OFFICE BUILDING
24	SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO
25	May 6, 1993

- na te dan s

and any man of a

A Anna A

and the state

and the second s

- 1 a - 1

. . .

4. 8 8 V

1	APPEARANCES
2	
3	FOR THE DIVISION:
4	ROBERT G. STOVALL
5	Legal Counsel to the Division
6	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504
7	Susan C. KERY
8	Office of State Engineer
9	State Capitol
10	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
11	FOR THE ADDITCANT.
12	FOR THE AFFLICANT.
13	Attorney at Law 236 Montezuma
14	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
15	* * *
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

ALL DATE

where we are the

南小学

an the second

24.01.9-

in the state

May

and the second

n Roman

e -

22.2

25.77

A & ...

1. C. A. L.

đ.

2

1	INDEX TO VOLUME	I
2		
3		Page Number
4	Appearances	2
5	Exhibits	5
6	LARRY R. SCOTT	
7	Direct Examination by Ms. Aubrey	14
8	Examination by Mr. Stovall	42
9	Examination by Examiner Stogner	50
10	MICHAEL G. WALLACE	
11	Direct Examination by Ms. Aubrey	59
12	Voir Dire Examination	
13	by Examiner Stogner	66
14	Direct Examination (Resumed)	
15	by Ms. Aubrey	68
16	Cross-Examination by Mr. Stovall	148
17	Redirect Examination by Ms. Aubrey	172
18	Examination by Examiner Stogner	173
19	DAVID R. CATANACH	
20	Direct Examination by Mr. Stovall	181
21	Cross-Examination by Ms. Aubrey	207
22	TOM MORRISON	
23	Direct Examination by Ms. Kery	224
24	Voir Dire Examination by Ms. Aubrey	227
25		• •

· · · · ·

10 € 14. 10 € 14.

2 10 10

Sec. 44 . 1

1 - 2 C

102. 2.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

•

3

·• ·

		4	
1	INDEX (Continued)		
2.			
3		Page Number	
4	TOM MORRISON		
5	Direct Examination (Resumed)		
6	by Ms. Kery	229	
7	Certificate of Reporter	261	
8	* * *		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

laled. " w

al ada a si

in a stranger

Section factor (

a line

and the second

ي. مەرەپىيەل چارىپ

) 17

2 Sec. 14

k P

1. 24 L

ı.

1	EXHIBITS	
2		
3	APPLICANT'S EXHIBITS:	
4	Exhibit 1	21
5	Exhibit 2	20
6	Exhibit 3	29
7	Exhibit 4	29
8	Exhibit 4A	30
9	Exhibit 5	33
10	Exhibit 6	33
11	Exhibit 7	33
12	Exhibit 7A	40
13	Exhibit 8	68
14	Exhibit 9	76
15	* * *	
16		
17	DIVISION EXHIBITS:	
18	Exhibit 1	184
19	Exhibit 2	189
20	Exhibit 3	190
21	* * *	
22		
23		
24		
25		

na gana a d

عيدي و معاني م

n lan an a

and a second

and shires

and and an

and the second

and the sur-

and the second

2007 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 12

- 4 8 Rd. 8

1 . A. C.

a (100 - 100 - 10

5

1	EXHIBITS (Continued)	
2		
3	OCD/SEO EXHIBITS	
4	Exhibit A	234
5	Exhibit B	234
6	Exhibit C	217
7	Exhibit D	233
8	Exhibit E	239
9	Exhibit F	249
10	* * *	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

and the second

an an Line a

and the second second

n <mark>a</mark> a series d

and a second

Same S

ه د لارود مد

and in the

ي يە مارىم مەر مەربى مەربى

أمناطعه ولا

and the state of

الم المعالية الم

Alper addition

6

1	WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had
2	at 10:53 a.m.:
3	EXAMINER STOGNER: This hearing will come to
4	order again. I'm Michael E. Stogner, appointed Hearing
5	Examiner for today's case.
6	At this time I'll call Case 10,693, which is
7	the Application of Pronghorn SWD System for salt water
8	disposal, Lea County, New Mexico.
9	At this time I'll call for appearances.
10	MS. AUBREY: Karen Aubrey of Santa Fe, New
11	Mexico, representing the Applicant.
12	EXAMINER STOGNER: Any other appearances?
13	MR. STOVALL: Robert G. Stovall of Santa Fe,
14	representing the Oil Conservation Division.
15	Appearing with me is Susan Kery of the State
16	Engineer's Office. That's spelled K-e-r-y. The State
17	Engineer's Office is going to provide testimony on
18	behalf of the Division, but the Division is the only
19	party to this case.
20	EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any other
21	appearances in this matter?
22	Ms. Aubrey, how many witnesses do you have?
23	MS. AUBREY: I have two witnesses to be
24	sworn.
25	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall?

.

4¹⁶ - 91

and a state

State State

1.4.4.1

" and the state of the state of

the transform

1 8 Jan

The Property of

nymit en

A set all is

al el spechor

2.5° and 4

MR. STOVALL: I have two, and two others who 1 I'll ask to go ahead and rise to be sworn in case they 2 are called for. 3 EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. In that case, will 4 all witnesses at this time stand? 5 6 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.) EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, Mr. Stovall, 7 is there any preliminary matters that need to come up 8 before we continue? 9 MS. AUBREY: Yes, Mr. Stogner, I have a 10 preliminary matter. 11 On Monday afternoon the OCD sent me a copy of 12 a prehearing statement by fax indicating that the Oil 13 Conservation Division had entered its appearance as a 14 party to this matter. 15 The description of the position of the Oil 16 17 Conservation Commission in the prehearing statement is 18 not clear on the question of whether the Oil 19 Conservation Division opposes or supports the 20 Applicant's Application. I understand that the State Engineer's Office 21 22 is here not as a party but merely for the purpose of 23 providing testimony to the Examiner, and I want it -- I would like to have it clearly stated on the record that 24 25 the State Engineer's Office is not a party, and I would

8

	9
1	ask the Oil Conservation Division, of which the
2	Examiner is, of course, a part, to state its position
3	whether it is appearing in support of or in opposition
4	to the Application.
5	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall?
6	MR. STOVALL: The prehearing statement which
7	was provided to Ms. Aubrey does really reflect the
8	position of the Division.
9	Injection into the aquifer into the
10	Capitan Reef is something that has never been done
11	before. The Division has denied one application for
12	it. It's something that we think is going to be an
13	issue to be addressed carefully because it could give
14	rise to many more applications.
15	The Division is charged under two different
16	programs with protecting fresh waters in the State.
17	Under the Federal Underground Injection Control
18	program, the Division is required under the Safe Water
19	Act to protect drinking water sources, and there are
20	drinking water sources in the Capitan Reef.
21	The Division is also required under the Oil
22	and Gas Act to protect fresh waters as designated by
23	the State Engineer's Office, and there are fresh waters
24	within the Capitan Reef.
25	The Division is not it certainly it is

- **6**.9 -

path gay a dimar A. path and the sur-

a a transmission of the second

Surveyor ...

in the press

artes a Palates

ومعالمهم ومعال

옷~ 선생과 ·

4-43-5-1

Y. Sandara

and the second

1 A.V.

Statement of

18 m

not supporting this Application; I can say that
 definitively.

The Division is not opposing this Application 3 specifically, but rather presenting evidence with 4 respect to those things that have got to be considered 5 before this Application can be granted, because if this 6 Application is granted it is likely to lead to a -- if 7 you'll pardon the pun -- a flood of applications for 8 injection into the Capitan Reef, because it's a great 9 big, holey rock formation underneath the ground which 10 11 could accept a lot of water. But it does contain fresh 12 water supplies.

And given the Division's responsibility to protect those supplies, we want to make darn sure, if it's going to be approved, that we know that we can do it with the -- virtually absolute protection of the freshwater supplies that are contained within the Reef.

So in answer to Ms. Aubrey's question, I 18 19 quess we are definitely not supportive of the 20 Application, and I think the information which the 21 witnesses provide -- are going to provide -- is going to raise some very serious questions which are not --22 23 which are going to indicate that this Application may 24 not be approvable, given the criteria and the matters 25 which we have to consider.

EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrev? 1 MS. AUBREY: Thank you. I believe, Mr. 2 3 Examiner, as a matter of due process, that an applicant before this Examiner has the right to know whether or 4 not the parties who appear are appearing in support of 5 or in opposition to the Application, particularly when 6 the party that is appearing is the body which is going 7 to decide the Application. 8 This has not been called as a rule-making 9 hearing. This is not a case which has been called by 10 the Commission to consider rules and regulations for 11 12 the injection of produced water into the Capitan Reef. However, it is an adjudicatory hearing set on 13 an application filed, as required by law, by Pronghorn 14 Salt Water Disposal Systems. And given the fact that 15 it's not a rule-making proceeding, I believe that there 16 is a different standard of proof and a different 17 procedure which needs to be followed. 18 We're prepared to follow the adjudicatory 19 20 procedure, put on our case, show you by a preponderance 21 of the evidence that we meet the criteria for authority 22 to inject. 23 We are not prepared, however, nor is the case 24 called as a proceeding to establish rules for the 25 injection of fluid into the Capitan Reef, into any

1	other area than in our proposed injection well.
2	MR. STOVALL: My response to that is, I would
3	agree procedurally with what Ms. Aubrey states.
4	What the Division witnesses, including the
5	State Engineer's Office technical people, are going to
6	testify to, as to what must be demonstrated in this
7	case before the Application can be granted.
8	She talks about proving by a preponderance of
9	the evidence, and I think the Division, the Examiner
10	and the Director, needs to know what needs to be proven
11	by a preponderance of the evidence.
12	It may in fact be that what is demonstrated
13	today It will be precedent-setting in an
14	adjudicatory sense. It's conceivable that it could
15	lead to a rule-making of some sort.
16	But we are looking at the specifics of this
17	case and the adjudication of this case and trying to
18	provide information to help the Examiner and the
19	Division make a determination as to what must be
20	demonstrated, because there are some vast issues
21	involved with respect to the protection of fresh water.
22	As we say, it will not be a rule-making, but
23	it will definitely be precedent-setting.
24	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, does that
25	satisfy?

Handle and a second

the second second

anniality Care

and the second

سياني فالاست

Normality in the

And the second

en dur te

nat airte a Su:

a thuế truy

- Addre Bartor a

р 4 – 7 Данийн ам

2. 2.

1111日 11日

anna a' sua a'

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

.

MS. AUBREY: Well, I believe the Division's position is still not clear on the record as to whether, given that this is an adjudicatory hearing, it is appearing in opposition to or in support of the Application.

MR. STOVALL: Procedurally, Mr. Examiner, I 6 will point out that although the Division has not been 7 8 provided, other than graphs, some modeling information from Ms. Aubrey, we have made an attempt to provide her 9 with the substantive information so she knows what 10 11 issues to address. From a procedural due-process standpoint, she has been given the information which we 12 intend to present, a substantial portion of it. 13

14So I think she has the opportunity to address15the issues which the Division considers important.

And again, I will not say -- I cannot say that the Division stamp, if you will, separating that from its adjudicator role, is coming out absolutely in opposition, but it is certainly not supporting the Application.

EXAMINER STOGNER: I can't see how he can
make it any more clear, Ms. Aubrey.
MS. AUBREY: Thank you, Mr. Stogner.

EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. You may continue.
MS. AUBREY: Call my first witness, Larry

1	Scott.
2	LARRY R. SCOTT,
3	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn
4	upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
5	DIRECT EXAMINATION
6	BY MS. AUBREY:
7	Q. Will you state your name, please?
8	A. Larry Ray Scott.
9	Q. Where are you employed, Mr. Scott?
10	A. I'm a vice president with Lynx Petroleum
11	Consultants, Incorporated, at P.O. Box 1979 in Hobbs,
12	New Mexico.
13	Q. And Mr. Scott, what's your relationship to
14	Pronghorn SWD System, the Applicant in this case?
15	A. I currently serve as president of the Rhombus
16	Corporation, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of
17	Lynx, and Rhombus is the managing general partner for
18	the Pronghorn SWD System limited partnership.
19	Q. Are you familiar with the Application of
20	Pronghorn Salt Water Systems for permission to dispose
21	of produced salt water into the Brooks Federal "7" Well
22	Number 6, into the Reef formation?
23	A. Yes, ma'am, I am.
24	Q. Have you previously testified before the Oil
25	Conservation Commission or one of its examiners and had

and the state of the

and the same of the

- Antonio -

4. ajthring. #

anter Sabaritana

بستكمو طيب سه

-Mingality descents

Managarang dia 🕂

<u>، الم</u>انية.

an an an an a

e , sae dite and Man

A SPE SAND

. Sugar

and a second

a start a

and the second

your qualifications made a matter of record? 1 I don't think so. I've been present at Α. 2 several of these proceedings, but I don't believe I was 3 ever called to testify. 4 Would you review your professional experience 5 Q. and degrees for the Examiner? 6 I received a bachelor of science degree in 7 Α. electrical engineering from the University of Texas in 8 9 January of 1975. I had seven years of experience with Conoco, Incorporated, in various engineering positions, 10 11 last two years as a supervising production engineer in 12 the Hobbs office. Subsequent to that time, I was a founding 13 partner of Lynx Petroleum, and we are an independent 14 15 production company and consulting company, primarily in southeast New Mexico. 16 Is the Application filed by Pronghorn within 17 Q. your area of responsibility for the company? 18 Yes, absolutely. 19 Α. MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, are the witness's 20 qualifications acceptable? 21 22 EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any objections 23 or questions, Mr. Stovall? MR. STOVALL: 24 No. 25 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Scott is so qualified.

(By Ms. Aubrey) Would you briefly describe 1 ο. what Pronghorn seeks by its Application? 2 Α. We would seek approval to dispose of produced 3 oilfield brine into the Capitan Reef formation over the 4 5 depth interval approximately 3220 feet to 5000 feet in the Capitan Reef. 6 This project was initiated by myself as a 7 result of recent difficulties with surface disposal 8 9 operations in this area. Q. And what difficulties have you had with 10 surface disposal in the area? 11 The Environmental Protection Agency has Α. 12 closed one of the major facilities that were available 13 to operators in this immediate area. 14 In this area of southeast New Mexico, is 15 0. there any economic necessity for the disposal of 16 produced salt water? 17 Oh, absolutely. It's an area that's recently 18 Α. 19 been very active from a Delaware development standpoint. These Delaware wells will typically 20 produce salt water almost from day one, and hauling 21 that water is proving to be a severe economic hardship. 22 23 ο. What is the alternative for an operator who 24 isn't able to haul the water, in terms of the producing of these Delaware oil wells? 25

Shut them in or marginally produce them. Α. 1 Prior to filing the Division Form C-108, 2 ο. would you tell us what investigation and research you 3 did in terms of coming to the conclusion that disposal 4 in the Capitan Reef would be appropriate? 5 Well, we investigated not only the Capitan 6 Α. but all of the formations in that area for suitability 7 with regards to a long-term disposal solution. 8 It turns out there is one other formation 9 that is probably suitable, but it occurs at a depth of 10 15,500 feet, and therefore does not provide an economic 11 solution to the problem. 12 Did Pronghorn retain the services of any 13 0. experts in connection with making the investigation 14 into the appropriateness of the use of the Capitan Reef 15 16 for disposal? 17 Α. Yes, I did. Because we do not have any hydrological expertise per se on our own staff, we 18 19 hired Mr. Mike Wallace with RE/SPEC, Incorporated, out of Albuquerque, to perform a hydrological study, model 20 simulation of the effects that could be projected for 21 our operations over a 50-year period of injection into 22 23 the Reef. Have you met with representatives of the 24 Q. 25 State Engineer's Office in connection with your

Eine (B. -2

1 Application?

ثبر کریا ہے۔

and an and a second

Ange Sangangana

we http://

H courses

يعتوه مد

.

1.241.252

Sec. Sty .

and in the second

the street

andrade and

2	A. Yes, we have. I have met with
3	representatives from the State Engineer's Office and
4	the NMOCD on one occasion. And then subsequent to our
5	having the model available for their review, we met
6	again with representatives from the State Engineer's
7	Office for their questions and comments regarding the
8	science that we have prepared.
9	Q. Have you met with representatives of the
10	local offices of the New Mexico Oil Conservation
11	Commission?
12	A. I have not had a formal meeting with Mr.
13	Sexton, but I've had several informal conversations
14	with him regarding this project.
15	Q. In connection with the State Engineer's
16	Office, who did you meet with?
17	A. Let me think. Tom Morrison, Andy Core, and
18	Peggy Barroll.
19	Q. And did you provide the computer software
20	necessary to run the model to the representatives of
21	the State Engineer's Office?
22	A. It is my understanding from Mr. Wallace that
23	he furnished copies of that software to the State
24	Engineer's Office for their use.
25	Q. Did you discuss the concerns that the State

19 Engineer's Office had with your proposed Application 1 with these people? 2 That's what both meetings were about. 3 Α. Did they tell you what their concerns were? 4 ο. Yes, they are concerned about possible 5 Α. contamination of freshwater resources in the Carlsbad 6 area and, in addition to that, freshwater resources 7 that may be present in southeastern New Mexico, 8 specifically the area southwest of Hobbs. 9 Do you propose that this operation will be a Q. 10 commercial disposal operation? 11 Yes, it will be. Most of the water that will 12 Α. go into that system will be via pipeline from Delaware 13 wells directly connected to that pipeline. 14 Would you describe that pipeline, please, and 15 ο. how it's connected to the well? 16 Okay, this is a 20-mile, eight-inch PVC line 17 Α. 18 with the northern terminal point -- I don't have a 19 section, township and range, but it's about five miles 20 south of Maljamar, just south of Highway 529. 21 The southern terminal point is just a mile 22 and a half north of the Carlsbad Highway, two miles, 23 approximately, northeast of Halfway. Is that pipeline in existence now? 24 Q. 25 Α. Oh, yes.

با م پ

Did you build it? Q. 1 2 Oh, no. That pipeline was previously a Α. portion of the Laguna Gatuna gathering system that was 3 disposing of produced fluids in Laguna Gatuna, a salt 4 playa lake in the immediate vicinity. 5 So the pipeline is presently in existence; is 6 Q. 7 that correct? Oh, yes, that's correct. 8 Α. 9 Q. And it's previously been used to collect brine for disposal? 10 11 Absolutely. Same purpose that we propose to Α. use it for now. 12 How many barrels per day do you expect to 13 Q. 14 dispose of in this commercial operation? 15 Up to 10,000 barrels of water per day. Α. And have you contacted potential customers to 16 Q. 17 see whether or not there is a need for this service in 18 the area? 19 Absolutely. In fact, I don't know if this is Α. 20 the time for it, but I have as Exhibit 2 six letters of 21 Meridian Oil, Manzano Oil Corporation, Anadarko, 22 Mitchell Energy, Yates Petroleum... 23 These letters are from operators with 24 Delaware production operations in the immediate 25 vicinity. They are letters of support for our proposed

Application and operations. They vary in content a 1 Some even go into detail with regards to little bit. 2 the economic impact of water disposal difficulties as a 3 result of Delaware production. 4 Mr. Scott, would you describe your experience 5 Q. or your company's experience in operating wells in 6 southeast New Mexico? 7 I have no experience with a commercial 8 Α. 9 disposal operation. However, my company does operate several waterfloods in southeast New Mexico, with the 10 attendant injection that goes with those waterfloods. 11 So those would be a disposal of water 12 ο. releases? 13 Yes, that is correct. 14 Α. Did you supervise the preparation and filing 15 0. of the Form C-108? 16 17 Α. Yes, I did. Let me have you look at what I've marked as 18 Q. Pronghorn Exhibit Number 1, which is a set of 19 attachments to the 108. 20 Uh-huh. 21 Α. And I'd like you to go through the exhibit, 22 Q. 23 using the exhibit as a quide, and describe the current wellbore status of the well and your proposed 24 recompletion of the well as a saltwater disposal well. 25

an the Star

MR. STOVALL: Ms. Aubrey, do you have copies 1 of that exhibit? 2 MS. AUBREY: Yes, I gave them to the 3 Examiner, but I can gather another set. 4 5 EXAMINER STOGNER: I -- You did? MS. AUBREY: There were three sets of them 6 7 here up here before you, Mr. Stogner. 8 (Off the record) MS. AUBREY: Exhibit 6 is up on the wall. 9 MR. STOVALL: Okay. 10 EXAMINER STOGNER: I apologize for that. 11 Ι had set them aside thinking they were from a previous 12 case, but they are in fact in front of me at this time. 13 I've submitted or given Mr. Stovall a copy and have an 14 15 extra copy up here with me. MS. AUBREY: For the record, we've already 16 17 given a set of the exhibits to the representatives from the State Engineer's Office. 18 19 MR. STOVALL: Okay, the only one that I don't 20 see is any letters, Exhibit 2, apparently. 21 There we go, okay. Okay, thank you. 22 EXAMINER STOGNER: Again, I apologize, Ms. 23 Aubrey. (By Ms. Aubrey) Mr. Scott, would you look at Q. 24 Exhibit 1 and describe the present wellbore status? 25

This well is currently producing in the Salt 1 Α. Lake Yates Field through perforations, the interval 2 3026 feet to 3052 feet. 3 Let me stop you there for a second and have 4 Q. you explain why it is that a presently producing well 5 is being proposed to be recompleted as a saltwater 6 disposal well. 7 This well is part of a four-well lease, the 8 Α. other three wells also producing out of the Salt Lake 9 Yates Field. 10 These wells all produce fair volumes of 11 water, and the operator was searching for a solution to 12 his saltwater disposal difficulties when I approached 13 him with my proposal. This was right in line with what 14 15 they were looking for, to solve their saltwater disposal difficulties. 16 Who was the operator of the well? 17 ο. It's the J.F. McAdams Trust. Α. 18 Okay, let's go back to your discussion of 19 0. Exhibit A to the C-108, which is the -- current 20 21 schematic. Okay, this well was originally drilled by the 22 Α. Texas company as the Muse Federal Number 1, in late 23 It was drilled to a depth of 15,560 feet to test 24 1956. the Devonian formation, among others. The original 25

drilling and completion attempts resulted in a plug-1 and-abandonment. 2 Subsequent to that time, the hole was re-3 entered and a completion attempt was made in the 4 5 Capitan Reef formation over two intervals, the first 6 being 4970 to -75 feet, and the second being 4620 feet to -30 feet. 7 Both of these completion attempts swabbed 8 9 large volumes of water, and the well was immediately squeezed over those intervals and plugged back to 10 attempt completion in the Salt Lake Yates Field. 11 Who's the owner at the surface? 12 Q. The United States of America. 13 Α. Were the surface owner and the leasehold 14 ο. owner, the operator, notified of this hearing? 15 Α. Absolutely. 16 17 What arrangements have you made with the Q. United States through the Bureau of Land Management for 18 19 the use of the surface? 20 Α. We contacted Ms. Bobbie Young with the BLM 21 office In Carlsbad. We do not currently have approved 22 surface right of way, but she indicated to us that that 23 would be not difficult to obtain provided, of course, that the appropriate state permits... 24 25 Q. What arrangements have you made with the

512 - 1, 16

24

McAdams Trust? Are you acquiring the leasehold from 1 McAdams? 2 Yes, I have an option to purchase the Α. 3 interest in the Brooks Federal "7" Number 6 wellbore. 4 5 ο. And is that with the understanding that it will be converted to saltwater disposal? 6 Yes, that is correct. 7 Α. Let me have you look at the area map which is 8 ο. included in Exhibit 1. 9 That would be item C. 10 Α. 11 0. Item C. 12 Okay. Α. Is the circle drawn on the map the half-mile 13 ο. radius? 14 15 Yes, that is correct. Α. 16 Q. Within that half-mile radius, are there any producing wells which produce from the same formation 17 as this well is completed in? 18 All of the wells that are shown on that 19 Α. No. 20 half-mile circle are currently or were completed in the 21 Salt Lake-Yates-Seven Rivers Field. None of the wells 22 penetrate to 3220 feet. The deepest penetration is in Unit Letter P 23 of 12 of -- That would be 20-32, and that's 24 approximately 3126 feet. 25

And 3220 feet would be the top of your **Q**. 1 proposed perforation -- perforated interval for 2 disposal; is that right? 3 Yes, also the approximate top of the Capitan 4 Α. Reef. 5 6 0. Are there any wells which are productive --7 In the half mile, are there any wells which are 8 productive from lower zones? 9 Α. None. Are there any plugged-and-abandoned wells 10 0. within the half-mile area of review? 11 12 Α. There are several plugged-and-abandoned wells, all plugged out of the Salt Lake Yates Field. 13 Sorry, are there any plugged-and-abandoned 14 0. wells which were completed in the interval in which you 15 propose to produce? 16 17 Α. No. Let's go to the schematic which you've 18 0. included in your 108 as Exhibit B, which is your 19 20 proposed wellbore schematic. Can you review for the Examiner your proposed 21 recompletion of this well as a saltwater disposal well? 22 23 Yes, be happy to. What we propose to do is Α. squeeze the existing perforated interval, drill out and 24 test that squeeze, and then go down and selectively 25

the second

A San UP Surg

北北

	27
1	perforate over the previously mentioned interval, the
2	Capitan Reef, acidizing selectively with a total of
3	approximately 5000 gallons of HCl.
4	Q. Is this going to be an open or closed
5	injection?
6	A. Closed.
7	EXAMINER STOGNER: I'm sorry, what?
8	THE WITNESS: Closed.
9	Q. (By Ms. Aubrey) What will the average and
10	maximum pressures be?
11	A. We anticipate the average injection pressure
12	to be a vacuum. This area is generally considered by
13	drilling contractors to be an area of severe lost
14	circulation, and we would hope that to be the case
15	here.
16	We would anticipate a maximum injection
17	pressure on the order of 600 p.s.i.
18	Q. And would that be within the Commission
19	guidelines of .5 pounds per foot from the surface?
20	A. Yes, well within those guidelines.
21	Q. Attached to the C-108 is a water analysis,
22	Exhibit D, which appears to be an analysis of Delaware
23	water. Is this an analysis of water which you propose
24	to dispose of in the well?
25	A. That is correct.

atmane, žį aprilie.

B-asterioral

والمحالية المحالية

And the second

والمحو للمد

12.2

and Kin Ar

terra e come

- C. (17)

مى مايىرى بىلىمى مىلىمى مىلىم

200 00.5

- 5- - 5- - E

What is the TDS of this Delaware water? 1 0. Well, in this instance approximately 220,000 2 Α. parts per million. 3 The next water analysis, which is attached to 4 Q. your C-108 as Exhibit E, is what? 5 This is a compatibility test between -- that Α. 6 was run by Anadarko -- between their Teas Yates Water 7 Supply Well, which is completed in the Capitan Reef, 8 approximately 3600 feet. This analysis indicates that 9 we might anticipate scale formation in the water 10 disposal well as a result of our operations. 11 And how do you -- Do you have any plan to 12 Q. deal with that scale formation? 13 Α. Yes, we would. It would require periodically 14 a mechanical cleanout, and possibly acid jobs. 15 Based on this analysis which is Exhibit E, is 16 0. it your opinion that the water in the Capitan Reef and 17 the Delaware water are compatible for disposal 18 purposes? 19 20 As much as is practical, yes. Α. 21 Q. Let's turn now to Exhibit F, and what is that? 22 Exhibit F is a sample of the water from the 23 Α. Teas Yates Water Supply Well, operated by Anadarko, 24 25 approximately four miles east southeast of our proposed

	29
1	disposal location. This is the closest sample of
2	Capitan water that we were able to obtain.
3	It shows total dissolved solids on the order
4	of 105,500 parts per million.
5	At this time I'd like to enter Exhibit 3 and
6	4. These are the original well logs on the Muse
7	Federal Number 1, over the Capitan Reef interval.
8	Q. So these are the well logs on the well in
9	which you propose to inject?
10	A. That is exactly correct.
11	MR. STOVALL: Let me just clarify. The Muse
12	Federal Number 1 is now the Brooks Number 7; is that
13	correct?
14	THE WITNESS: It was originally drilled and
15	plugged as the Muse Federal Number 1. It was renamed
16	the Brooks Federal Number 7 when it was re-entered and
17	completed in the Salt Lake.
18	Going back to Exhibit A, and with the logs in
19	hand, we can see that the perforated intervals 4620
20	to -30, 4970 to -75 were in fact in the base of the
21	Capitan Reef.
22	Those two perforated intervals were swab-
23	tested, and although I do not have available a water
24	analysis of the water that was swabbed from that
25	wellbore, I do have on Schlumberger scout tickets

-------+-++-++

and the Mart

1. J. J. J. J.

San San San

A. ...

1. 1. 1.

a change

.

* 3 *

Strate Sta

1 m 2 m

1	and this is labeled Exhibit 4A RW [sic] samples from
2	those intervals.
3	Q. (By Ms. Aubrey) So Exhibit 4A shows water
4	resistivity from the wellbore in which you propose to
5	inject?
6	A. That is correct, over two intervals at the
7	base of the Reef.
8	These water resistivities indicate that the
9	water contained in the Reef contains on the order of
10	50,000 to 85,000 parts per million total dissolved
11	solids.
12	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, I'm going to
13	interject here just a second. I want to make sure I've
14	got everything, because I was following real good up
15	until we started bouncing around the exhibits here.
16	Now, looking at Exhibit F, that is the water
17	analysis from the closest disposal I'm sorry, from
18	the closest supply well from the Capitan Reef?
19	MS. AUBREY: That's correct, Mr. Stogner.
20	EXAMINER STOGNER: Then we talk about
21	Exhibits 3 and 4, which is essentially the well logs
22	from the subject well today?
23	MS. AUBREY: That's correct.
24	EXAMINER STOGNER: Now I'm Bear with me.
25	On the 4A, go over that again with me.

في معيدهم وليار يعتلك

Sec. Sec. or

a Barran inge

Sec. 6. 5

a sa Sa

Starter .

الاستىلىيەت. مەرىلىسىدۇرىغا

Salar Sec.

1 to a los

Barris

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244 30

Okay, 4A are water THE WITNESS: 1 resistivities that were apparently measured by 2 Schlumberger on water that was being produced from the 3 two intervals in the Capitan, you know, that this 4 operator was attempting completion in. 5 (By Ms. Aubrey) And this would have been in 6 ο. about 1963 -- is that correct? -- that these water 7 8 samples were taken? 9 Α. Well, these are actually dated 7-20 of 1963 10 through 7-25 of 1963. EXAMINER STOGNER: Now, these water 11 resistivities are from the subject well today; is that 12 correct? 13 Yes, sir, that is correct. THE WITNESS: 14 EXAMINER STOGNER: And this represents the 15 Capitan Reef water taken out of what perforations? 16 THE WITNESS: One set of perforations were at 17 -- referring back to Exhibit A -- 4970 to -75. The 18 second of perforations, 4620 to -30 feet. 19 (By Ms. Aubrey) Mr. Scott, if you'd look at 20 Q. Exhibit 4A, can you explain where those perforations 21 are shown on these scout tickets on the exhibit? 22 Let's look at the seventh line down on the 23 Α. scout ticket, would indicate the depth of samples. 24 EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay, I'm caught up again. 25

Thank you, Ms. Aubrey. 1 (By Ms. Aubrey) Now, Mr. Scott, you had 2 **Q**. referred to Exhibit 3, I believe. Is that the E log on 3 the Brooks Well which was run --4 Α. Yes, Exhibit 3 is the electrical log on the 5 well in question. Exhibit 4 is a gamma-ray/neutron log 6 on the well in question. 7 Did you have any more comments you wanted to 8 Q. make about the logs at this time, or do you want to go 9 back to Exhibit Number 1? 10 I don't have any more comments specifically 11 Α. with regards to this well. 12 Let me have you look at Exhibit G to Exhibit 13 Q. What is that, sir? 14 1. We made a visual examination of the area and 15 Α. could not find a windmill or pump or any other 16 17 freshwater resources in the area of the wellbore, so I called the State Engineer's Office in Roswell to see if 18 they had any freshwater resources of record in the 19 20 area, and this is the letter that Mr. Fresquez returned as a result of that inquiry. 21 22 Q. So according to the State Engineer's Office 23 in Roswell, there are no freshwater wells within a mile radius of your proposed injection well; is that right? 24 25 That is exactly what this letter says. Α.

1	Q. Did you have any additional comments you
2	wanted to make about Exhibit Number 1?
3	A. No, I do not.
4	Q. And you've already talked about 2 and 3 and
5	4.
6	A. Yes, I have.
7	Q. Let me have you look at Exhibit Number 5, and
8	would you like to look at 5, 6 and 7 together?
9	A. Yes, if I could.
10	Q. Okay.
11	A. Five is some water samples, 6 is a cross-
12	section in northeastern Lea County, and 7 is an area
13	map showing the limits of that cross-section.
14	MS. AUBREY: And for your convenience, Mr.
15	Stogner, there is a copy of Exhibit 6 on the wall.
16	THE WITNESS: In Order R-9790, the Division
17	expressed great concern about freshwater resources in
18	Lea County, New Mexico. And we At the time, I did
19	not anticipate that our proposed operations would have
20	any effect on those freshwater resources.
21	Now, subsequent modeling verified that. But
22	on my own initiative I went back and pulled well logs
23	from the Capitan up into the Eunice-Monument Field in
24	the Central Basin Platform, and using log tops from
25	Commission records and several that I had to add that

der körneðjand fara ef

and an elimet

مالا حالي وال

. Section

1

as Burn The a

4 - 45 Mar - 4

- R. 84 a .

A State

يني ۽ چي جو مع

.

्रा क्रम्प् जन्म क्रम्य

1. A 4. 44

5 . 7 s

1	were not picked in the Commission, generated the cross-
2	sections that is shown as Exhibit 6.
3	The cross-section serves to show that the
4	Grayburg Queen-Grayburg-San Andres-Seven Rivers are
5	very, very likely in hydrologic connection with the
6	Capitan Reef in this area.
7	Additional evidence that supports that is
8	contained in these two water analyses, Exhibit 5, pages
9	1 and 2. The first water analysis is from the Capitan
10	Reef. That's shown as the cross just above Well 618 on
11	our area map.
12	Q. Your area map is Exhibit 7; is that right?
13	A. Exhibit 7, that is correct.
14	The second water analysis is the Chevron
15	Eunice-Monument South Number 457. It is the B'
16	terminal point of the cross-section. This is a San
17	Andres water supply well for the South Eunice-Monument
18	Unit.
19	Q. On Exhibit 5, where there's reference to a
20	Jal water supply well, that's not a freshwater well, is
21	it?
22	A. No, all water supply wells that have been
23	completed in the Capitan, to my knowledge, have been
24	completed for industrial purposes. That is, that water
25	has been used to waterflood reservoirs on the Central

- and grant days

Star Parcel

- Strange

or and distant

atha – a Sailbean

a second second

يطمين ولي والم

and model of

Y IN

14 June 14

and the state of t

e Reestand

1. A.

1. 11 T V

1. S. S. S.

L

Basin Platform. 1 On Exhibit 7, while we're here, there are ο. 2 well symbols with numbers behind them, 616, 617 and 3 618. What are those, Mr. Scott? 4 Those wells are part of the Capitan Α. 5 Observation Well Network referenced in several Capitan 6 studies, among them, Mr. Hiss, Mr. Richey. I don't 7 recall the dates. They would have been 1973 and 1985 8 studies, roughly. Those wells were used as data points 9 10 for modeling water. 11 0. Now, referring to the cross-section, which is 12 Exhibit Number 6, do you have water analysis data for any of the wells that are shown on the cross-section? 13 We have water analysis data for the Eunice-14 Α. Monument South Unit Number 457 only. 15 Which would be the well on the far right of 16 ο. 17 the cross-section? That is correct. That well is not in the 18 Α. 19 Capitan Reef. It is completed as an industrial water supply well in the Grayburg-San Andres. Dissolved 20 solids there are 18,900 parts per million. 21 And that water analysis is part of your 22 ο. Exhibit Number 5; is that correct? 23 Yes, that is correct. 24 Α. Let me ask you a question about your logs for 25 Q.

a minute, which were Exhibits 3 and 4. 1 In reviewing those logs, were you able to 2 come to any conclusions about porosity or permeability? 3 Well, the old gamma-ray/neutron logs provide 4 Α. us with a qualitative indicator of porosity, and 5 information from those logs was used as data input to 6 7 the numerical model. And what number were you able to estimate for 8 0. the porosity of the Brooks Well? 9 Eighteen percent was the number that we 10 Α. 11 generated from that log analysis. Did you perform that log analysis yourself, 12 Q. Mr. Scott? 13 14 Α. Yes, I did. 15 ο. Is that something which you're trained to do? 16 Yes, ma'am, I am. Α. You're aware of water injection activities in 17 **Q**. the Eunice-Monument, aren't you? 18 19 Oh, absolutely. Α. 20 And where is that in relationship to the Q. Capitan Reef? 21 22 It would be roughly at location B', on the Α. 23 area map shown in Exhibit 7. In fact, there are numerous injection wells 24 25 in the Eunice-Monument Unit, waterflooding and carbon
dioxide flooding for enhanced oil recovery in the 1 Grayburg-San Andres. 2 And what is your understanding of the 3 0. position of the State Engineer's Office on that? 4 Well, there was a lot of consternation 5 Α. because the water in the Grayburg-San Andres is 6 relatively fresh in that area, less than 10,000 parts 7 per million total dissolved solids. 8 And until today I was unaware of their 9 position, but I think a report that I saw this morning 10 indicated that the Grayburg-San Andres should be exempt 11 12 from UIC regulations as regards protection of drinking water because of its proximity to the oilfield. 13 By your proposed injection operation, will 14 ο. you be increasing or adding to the pressure in the 15 reservoir? 16 17 Α. No. What's the geological name, thickness and 18 Ο. depth of the proposed injection zone? 19 20 We propose to inject over the interval 3220 Α. 21 to 5050, into the Capitan Reef. 22 And do you know what the thickness -- You Q. calculated the thickness; that would be roughly 2000? 23 The reef -- That would be verified with 24 Α. Exhibits 3 and 4, would be approximately 1800 feet 25

1	thick at our location.
2	Q. Let me have you take out Exhibits 3 and 4,
3	and let's confirm on the legs that the thickness is
4	approximately 1800 feet.
5	You're looking at Exhibit Number 4; is that
6	correct?
7	A. Yes, I am. Now I'm looking at Exhibit
8	Q. Okay, on Exhibit Number 4
9	A. I'm on Exhibit 4, page 3; and I apologize,
10	they're not numbered. The top of the reef would occur
11	at approximately 3185 feet, as indicated by the very
12	clean or leftward orientation of the gamma-ray log,
13	which is the trace on the left side of the scale.
14	Q. And it continues to where?
15	A. It continues to the top of the Delaware, that
16	we are estimating at approximately 5150 feet.
17	Q. Mr. Scott, what's your understanding of the
18	definition of fresh water in New Mexico?
19	A. Water which contains less than 10,000 parts
20	per million total dissolved solids.
21	Q. And what exactly is, in your understanding,
22	total dissolved solids?
23	A. Well, that is the dissolved salts and
24	minerals contained in the water. That would include
25	sodium chloride, calcium carbonate, barium sulfate and

and the second sec

wa t u

t and y

- 10 d.

a aje ministrik (* -

المحمد المحمد المحمد الم

A.S. M.

the star

Lander 1

ALC N. Car

1.2

1.1

1. A. M.

1. 4. 5 . . Ł

several others. 1 What's the relationship between total ο. 2 dissolved solids and chloride content of water? 3 4 Α. In the Capitan Reef, TDS would be approximately twice the chloride. 5 Are there any sources, as far as you know or 6 ο. have been able to discover, any sources of drinking 7 water within a mile of the proposed location? 8 9 Α. We did not visually locate any, and the State Engineer's Office verified that. 10 11 Q. Have you examined the available geologic and 12 engineering data for evidence of any hydrological. connection between the proposed disposal zone and any 13 sources of fresh water? 14 There are no hydrological connections with 15 Α. sources of fresh water in the immediate area, that is, 16 within a mile of the radius of investigation. 17 We believe that there probably is 18 hydrological connection between our operations and the 19 20 freshwater resources in the Carlsbad area and in the Hobbs area, but only from a mathematical standpoint, 21 theoretical standpoint. 22 23 There is no practical connection in the sense that, for example, if I put a bottle of dye into the 24 25 Rio Grande River at El Paso, that bottle of dye is

1	hydrologically connected to the water at Brownsville
2	and hydrologically connected to the water in Elephant
3	Butte. Practically speaking, there is no connection.
4	Q. In your opinion, is there any practical
5	connection, then, practical hydrological connection,
6	between the disposal zone and the sources of fresh
7	water?
8	A. No.
9	Q. In your opinion, Mr. Scott, will the proposed
10	disposal of salt water in the Brooks Federal Number 7
11	well have any adverse effect on freshwater sources?
12	A. No, neither toward Carlsbad or in Lea County.
13	Q. Mr. Scott, let me have you look at what I've
14	marked as Exhibit Number 7A, which is a proof of
15	service with the Post Office return receipt cards
16	attached.
17	From reviewing that, can you state that the
18	Application was a copy of the Application was sent
19	to the surface owner and to the owners, all leasehold
20	owners within half a mile of the proposed location?
21	A. Yes, ma'am, that is correct.
22	Q. Mr. Scott, were Exhibits 1 through 7A
23	prepared either by you or under your supervision and
24	direction?
25	A. Yes, that is correct.

يو يكور ديني

10. p. s.

and the second

2.4.2

د چرب وليس

د امریکی اور میں اور امریکی اور میں

ميد فاخرم

المع المحالية

s als Autor

a anga a s

3 S

Sec. out 3

400 4⁰0.1⁴ - 10.

And on

ي ¢ دنې سر د داله

Truck Line of the set.

Will the granting of Pronghorn's Application 1 Q. protect correlative rights, prevent waste and promote 2 conservation of hydrocarbons? 3 Yes, it will. 4 Α. MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, I offer Exhibits 1 5 through 7A. 6 7 EXAMINER STOGNER: As far as 7A goes, there's only one copy; is that correct? 8 Are there any objections? 9 MR. STOVALL: No objections, and I don't need 10 to see 7A; I'm not concerned with that from a party 11 standpoint. 12 MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, you'll note that 13 14 there are two envelopes which are attached there. They 15 were -- They're envelopes containing the Application which were returned marked "refused". 16 17 MR. STOVALL: Refused or not located? MS. AUBREY: Refused. 18 19 EXAMINER STOGNER: Refused. 20 Let me make sure I understand. Exhibit 7A, 21 notification pursuant to the requirements of the C-108; is that correct? 22 23 MS. AUBREY: That's correct. 24 EXAMINER STOGNER: And for notification 25 requirements for the hearing?

وأحدثا مرا

	42
1	MS. AUBREY: (Nods)
2	EXAMINER STOGNER: If there's no objection,
3	Exhibits 1 through 7A will be admitted into evidence at
4	this time.
5	MS. AUBREY: I have no more questions of the
6	witness at this time.
7	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall, your witness.
8	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, I just have a
9	few.
10	I am not going to question the witness on the
11	C-108, simply because that's not what the Division here
12	is specifically concerned with, but I would state in
13	saying that, of course, that does not mean that it's
14	not an issue which the Examiner shouldn't look at. The
15	Examiner must look, of course, at the C-108 and all the
16	traditional requirements of checking the proposed well
17	and any of the wells within the area of review, but
18	that's not the focus of what I'm going to ask about.
19	EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. STOVALL:
21	Q. Mr. Scott, you've identified the need, and I
22	think the Division can concur that there is a need for
23	the disposition of produced water.
24	But would you kind of go into a little more
25	detail about the status, what's happened to existing

a differences

the webs

a filter to a

and the second

يتعالج والمأجود

3.45 <u>5.005 69</u>8

1950 B

Bell and a second of

3.00 A

, en la company

ter quest

fulle office

.+ <u>ê wa</u> we

r for a f

A real of

ALC: NO.

1	facilities and what other facilities are available and
2	what types of facilities, particularly, more than just
3	the specific ones for currently being used?
4	A. Okay, there are two surface disposal
5	facilities currently being utilized for disposal of
6	water in this area. One is located at Halfway,
7	operated by Controlled Recovery, Inc. The other
8	surface disposal facility is one that I believe is
9	operated by Ray Westall in Loco Hills.
10	Now, in several instances operators have
11	tried to develop on-site, on-lease disposal capability.
12	But for the most part those injection wells have
13	quickly pressured up and proven to be unsuitable for
14	long-term disposal operations.
15	Q. Let me clarify then. In the OCD world a
16	surface disposal facility is a facility in which water
17	is placed on the surface of the ground
18	A. Yes, sir, it's a
19	Q and evaporated?
20	A. It's a pit on the surface.
21	Q. Now, the ones you've described, do you know
22	what I mean, are those lined-pit facilities?
23	A. I know that the CRI facility is unlined.
24	Q. Is it a natural, playa-type
25	A. No, it is not.

1974 - L

1 <u>2</u>,22774

11. 한 주

- 3.22 S

و فالم

رمین^ی 1 ک

e

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

.

	44
1	Q. It's a constructed
2	A. That is a manmade pit, yes, sir.
3	Q. You referred to Laguna Gatuna. That was at
4	one point a site of commercial disposal; is that
5	correct?
6	A. It was. That was a natural playa, a salt
7	playa lake that has been closed down by the
8	Environmental Protection Agency.
9	Q. And there, in fact, have been some others,
10	have there not, in the immediate area?
11	A. Not in this immediate vicinity. I understand
12	that there was one closer to Carlsbad that also ran
13	into very similar difficulties as Laguna Gatuna.
14	Q. Now, you're talking about your well-handling
15	about 10,000 barrels a day of produced water; is that
16	correct?
17	A. Yes, sir, that is correct.
18	Q. Do you have any idea how much water is
19	produced in that whole area? How much water is there
20	to be disposed of in
21	A. At the time that Laguna Gatuna was closed,
22	they were disposing of approximately 100,000 barrels
23	per month.
24	Q. That's about 3000 a day; am I correct?
25	A. Roughly 3000 barrels per day.

Sec.

and the second second

and the second

and the second second

Region of the

ž i vinistic

ىرى م<mark>ەركەنى</mark> كەركەنىكە

Same Same

and the state of the second

and Rear

and the second

اللہ میں گھر الار سرمیں گھر

 $\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$

and the second

San Brank

1

The current operations in the Delaware, from 1 2 the operators that sent letters of support, would provide approximately 2500 barrels of water per day. 3 However, these operators are telling me that their 4 development activities have been curtailed by the high 5 cost of saltwater disposal. 6 We arrived at our 10,000-barrel-per-day 7 8 number because we thought that that was very reasonable 9 from the mechanical limitation standpoint of that 10 wellbore. 11 Q. Now, if we assume, then, that you were --12 What about the pipeline? Let me ask you that first. This eight-inch line that you're talking about, how 13 much water can that move into your facility? 14 Under gravity conditions, about 13,000 15 Α. barrels per day. 16 17 Okay. Let's assume for the moment that, 0. based upon what you're saying, you believe you could 18 handle -- You would have customers who could provide 19 you with at least 10,000 barrels a day of water? 20 Not that I know of right now. Α. 21 You don't -- There's not 10,000 barrels in 22 0. that area that need to be disposed of? 23 Not based on the history of that operation, 24 Α. 25 no.

	40
1	Q. But assuming if economical water disposal
2	became available
3	A. Then we could very The chances of getting
4	to 10,000 barrels of water a day, I think, would be
5	very good.
6	Q. If once you got to that limit or the limit of
7	whatever the well could take, would you propose to go
8	for a second well?
9	A. The system is loaded at that point, and I
10	can't make any predictions along those lines but that
11	is a possibility.
12	Q. Do you know You've identified, I think,
13	two commercial disposal operators in the area. Do you
14	know of any others? For example, Laguna Gatuna was
15	operated by, I think, by Larry Squires; is that
16	correct?
17	A. Yes, sir, that is correct.
18	Q. Is he still in the commercial disposal
19	business, as far as you know?
20	A. No. That is, I know that he is not in the
21	business.
22	Q. Okay. Have you looked at constructing
23	additional evaporation surface disposal facilities?
24	A. We are of the opinion that surface disposal
25	will become a less viable alternative as the years go

-- 200

مين مي⁵ميد.

a market

Strate State

Stratter 2

a the state

a man la farra

10 - 10 - 10-

Indexed Report

N to 5 0

Ser 2 .

6. 4 . 4 . 5 . 1

10, 10 V - 134

1. S. 1.

1 by. There is already a lot of apprehension among 2 3 the major operators with regards to the surface 4 disposal facilities that are currently in operation, 5 even though those facilities are fully permitted and operating not only under the letter but the spirit of 6 the law. 7 That was one of the primary reasons why we 8 started to investigate subsurface options. We believe 9 this to be a better solution. 10 I think I just have -- You talked about a 11 Q. hydrological connection between this area and 12 freshwater zones in the Hobbs and Carlsbad area. 13 Yes, sir. 14 Α. And you say it's not a practical hydrological 15 0. connection. 16 17 What would you -- What's your definition of a practical hydrological connection? 18 19 Discernible impact of our operations on any Α. 20 sources of fresh water. 21 Q. And when you -- Is this something that Mr. Wallace is going to go into --22 23 Α. Yes, sir. -- when you talk about discernible impact 24 Q. 25 and --

a di serie de la constante

1	A. Mr. Wallace is going to speak about that at
2	some length.
3	Q. You used the analogy of putting a bottle of
4	dye in the Rio Grande River, which is
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	Q a little bit less than 10,000 barrels a
7	day of salt water into an aquifer.
8	A. But in the scope of the volume available in
9	the Capitan Reef, that analogy is not very far off.
10	Q. And when you say that, do you have a basis by
11	which you can quantify that? That's an opinion, if you
12	will, and I'd like to have you back it up with some
13	science if you
14	A. No, sir, I would prefer, I think, to let Mr.
15	Wallace speak about that too. That's his area of
16	expertise.
17	Q. Okay. So in other words, when you've
18	expressed that opinion, it's not based upon any science
19	or analysis you've done, but rather stuff that Wallace
20	has provided you?
21	A. That is exactly correct, yes, sir.
22	Q. I assume your water analyses in this case
23	don't include any analysis of hydrocarbons, entrained
24	hydrocarbons or anything, in the water; is that
25	correct?

ولا المالية

at success

art and a

1. 1. 18 a. 1.

hage a group a

- Andrews

and the second second

10.20

and the second second

structures

م میں میں اور م

N. 442 .

1.4.20

1	A. Well, the waters in the two wells in
2	Exhibit
3	Q. Is that 5?
4	A Exhibit 5, didn't indicate any Well,
5	there was a very small amount of oil in the water taken
6	from the Jal water supply well number 3. That is,
7	suspended oil in parts per million was six.
8	Both of these water samples did indicate
9	fairly high levels of dissolved gas in the form of
10	hydrogen sulfide.
11	In the case of the raw water taken from the
12	Jal water supply well, it was 212 parts per million.
13	In the San Andres well at the Eunice-Monument
14	South Unit, it was 255 parts per million.
15	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, I don't have any
16	more questions for Mr. Scott at this time.
17	However, I will say before we move on to the
18	next witness, Ms. Kery has had to leave. She had
19	informed me some time ago that she had an appointment
20	at noon, and so I'm going to request that before we
21	start the next witness that we She will be back
22	about 1:15. I'm going to request that we go ahead and
23	take a lunch break, because I assume Mr. Wallace is
24	your next witness?
25	MS. AUBREY: That's correct, Mr. Stovall.

-

and the set

ner de viel ber

Constant of the

in particulare

-31-2-19-2-10-

ang ang ang ang ang

the state of the

و يونين ال

1. 1. M.

and a second second

1 m

A State of

EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, do you have 1 any objection to taking a lunch break? 2 MS. AUBREY: No, I have no objection. 3 EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. I want to get some 4 preliminary things out of the way with Mr. Scott while 5 he's here as far as the C-108 portion of it and your 6 Exhibit A or Exhibit 4, Exhibit A and B concurrently. 7 EXAMINATION 8 9 BY EXAMINER STOGNER: 10 ο. The 9-5/8-inch casing will be the casing that will be perforated and which the injection fluid is 11 proposed to go into, and you will have 4-1/2-inch 12 internally coated tubing; is that correct? 13 Yes, sir, that is correct. 14 Α. Okay. Let's talk about the cement of that 15 ο. 9-5/8 and the integrity of it or the historical aspect. 16 When was that 9-5/8-inch run and cemented? 17 Α. It was run and cemented in 1956. You'll note 18 there, approximately the middle of the page, Exhibit A, 19 9-5/8 is cemented to 8156 feet. There was a 20 combination of weights. It was cemented with 5500 21 sacks of cement circulated to surface. 22 23 Okay. Where did you get that information Q. that it was circulated to surface? 24 That came from NMOCD well files at the Hobbs 25 Α.

50

1	Commission Office.
2	Q. Did it I wasn't Well, I was around in
3	1956, but not in the capacity I am today. Was it noted
4	on there in any way This of course being a federal
5	well, correct?
6	A. That is correct.
7	Q. Was it noted anywhere in there that it was
8	witnessed that it was circulated?
9	A. Mr. Examiner, I cannot recall whether that
10	note was made or not.
11	Q. Do you know if there were how many how
12	much if it was measured, of how much cement was
13	circulated to the surface?
14	A. I do not recall having seen that number
15	either.
16	Q. Should this Application be approved, would
17	the 9-5/8-inch casing be tested for mechanical
18	integrity after the squeeze jobs would be performed?
19	A. Yes, sir, that is correct.
20	Q. Pursuant to whatever program was provided you
21	through our district office in Hobbs?
22	A. Yes, sir, that is correct.
23	Q. Exhibit C, the half-mile area of review, when
24	I look over there to Section 12, the adjoining section,
25	that is, other than the subject well here, is the

a the state

and the second

and think the

and states

- مراجع

in the first of

Station of the state

and the state

String and All Strings

مراجع ميريد مرجع ميريد

and and the second

A A A A

How .

and a locate

Mar o Vie

1

deepest well at 3156? 1 Α. That number does not correspond with the 2 3 number that is present in the Commission records. 4 I believe the number that's in the Commission records is on page 2, item 6 of attachment 1, Brewer 5 Drilling Company -- Item 6, Brewer Drilling Company, 6 7 Monroe Number 1, located in P of 12-20-32. That 8 penetration, according to Commission records, was 3126. So we're talking about a 30-foot difference. 9 ο. Do you know if that penetrated the Capitan 10 11 Reef? It would not have gotten there, according to 12 Α. 13 the log that I have on Muse Federal Number 1, just 14 above. Do you know if there was a log run on that 15 Q. 16 particular well? 17 Mr. Examiner, I do not know. Α. Okay. For some elementary education here, 18 Q. 19 Exhibit 4A, what information does this water resistivity provide me? Provide me, provide you, 20 21 whatever the case may be? 22 Α. Okay, Schlumberger provides log 23 interpretation charts that allow us to go from the water resistivity to an equivalent sodium chloride 24 25 solution in thousands of parts per million. Water

1	resistivity is directly correlatable to the total
2	dissolved solids present in the water.
3	Q. And which I can refer, then, to the logs,
4	Exhibits 4 and 5?
5	MS. AUBREY: Three and 4.
6	Q. (By Examiner Stogner) Three and 4, rather.
7	A. No, sir, you would refer back to
8	Schlumberger's log interpretation chart book with these
9	water resistivity numbers and the temperatures given to
10	generate total dissolved solids contained in the water.
11	Q. And how do I interpret that data from this
12	information on 4A? I mean, can I look at your
13	resistivity and come up with a figure, or is it
14	provided me, of what the total dissolved solids are?
15	A. No, sir, you would have to have a copy of a
16	chart from that chart book. And I did not make copies
17	of that because it is copyrighted material, but in the
18	1978 book it was chart GEN-9, and it's a resistivity
19	nomograph for sodium chloride solutions.
20	Q. This is from the 1978 Schlumberger What's
21	the name of the book again?
22	A. It's their log chart book.
23	Q. So what I would do, would take the
24	resistivity information
25	A and the temperature.

With the second

A CONTRACT -

and the second

aning the

المورث و

and the second

Sec.

an an Anna an

ب ف ال

 $T^{M_{1},M_{2},M_{2}}$

the forthe

a succession of the succession

-- and the temperature, which is provided --1 ο. 2 Α. -- and go straight across to TDS in thousands 3 of parts per million. 4 0. And that would show up on that middle 5 logarithmic scale, or scale that appears on this page; is that correct? 6 7 Α. That is exactly correct, yes, sir. EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, can I hang on 8 9 to this for --10 MS. AUBREY: Certainly. 11 EXAMINER STOGNER: -- some time? (By Examiner Stogner) Going to Exhibit 12 Q. Number 7, the water analysis from Exhibit Number 5 is 13 14 shown as the X above Well 618 in the far right -- lower 15 right-hand corner; is that correct? 16 Α. That is correct. 17 Okay, and the cross-section which is depicted Q. here is the B-B' of Exhibit 6; is that correct? 18 19 That is correct, sir. Α. 20 And the proposed disposal well is indicated Q. 21 essentially in the center, or at least the upper center, of this exhibit, correct? 22 23 Α. That is correct. Was there any other water analysis that could 24 Q. 25 be obtained closer to the proposed disposal well, or,

1	for that matter, in the direction back to the west?
2	A. Yes, sir, the Teas Yates Water Supply Well
3	that is a part of our Application is a water analysis
4	just four miles east southeast of our location, but it
5	contains very high total dissolved solvents.
6	Q. And that is Exhibit E or F, the well you're
7	referring to?
8	A. That would be Exhibit F, is a Capitan Reef
9	water analysis.
10	Q. Do you by chance have the legal location on
11	that well?
12	A. Yes, sir. It may take me just a minute to
13	find it, but I believe I do.
14	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, I'll tell you
15	what. Why don't we wait, and if you could provide that
16	after our lunch break
17	MS. AUBREY: Be happy to, Mr. Stogner.
18	Q. (By Examiner Stogner) While we're doing
19	that, you might want to you allude on Exhibit D, the
20	Exxon Federal Number 1 Let's try to get the location
21	on those two wells while we're at it, or for that well
22	too, because the way I understand it, your Exxon
23	Federal Number 1 is your representative water sample
24	for your disposal; is that correct?
25	A. That is Delaware water that we would be

a line an

an suite

- Angle

and the second second

And a second second

Sector Sec

- - -

Annual Annual

the second

Sec. 4

İ.

	56
1	disposing, that is correct.
2	Q. Would the water from this particular well be
3	disposed?
4	A. Very possibly so.
5	Q. Or let me rephrase that. That would be on
6	the eight-inch line system?
7	A. Very possibly so. One of our letters of
8	support was from Anadarko, and they have indicated to
9	us that they would very strongly consider connecting
10	into the system in the event that our Application is
11	approved.
12	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, have these
13	letters of support been made an exhibit, or are we just
14	referring to them as a part of the record?
15	MS. AUBREY: They're marked as Exhibit Number
16	2, Mr. Stogner.
17	MR. STOVALL: You gave me a copy, Mr.
18	Examiner, so I assume you probably got one.
19	Q. (By Examiner Stogner) Mr. Scott, what did
20	you send Meridian, Manzano, Anadarko, Mitchell, Yates
21	Petroleum and C.W. Trainer for that you got this
22	response, that you got these responses to?
23	A. Mr. Examiner, I don't recall sending them
24	anything. Most of those, with one exception I sent
25	Meridian, I believe, a prototype letter of support that

Same and

and the second

and the second

and the second

and the second second

To a far

- Astronom

and the second second

and the second

 $=\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1$

14 Y 4.

an Giran

1. 1. A. A. A.

in the

्राष्ट्र क्विट्राच्य के र

was, I believe, the one that we received from Mitchell 1 Energy. All of those other letters we received in 2 3 response to a telephone solicitation, told them what we 4 were doing and how we proposed to go about it, and 5 would they be willing to support us in our endeavor? Who in each particular company did you ask 6 ο. 7 for, or did you have a contact in each one, or what 8 type of individual were you seeking on your telephone 9 solicitation? Division managers, production superintend-10 Α. 11 ents, folks responsible for production operations in 12 the area. 13 Q. Were those the only people in those organizations that you talked to or that you remember 14 15 talking to? 16 Oh, I talked to several engineers, folks Α. 17 farther down the chain of command with regards to our operation, proposed operation. I --18 Are there any -- I'm sorry. 19 Q. I have found that location for the Teas Yates 20 Α. Unit. That is in unit letter D. 21 Q. D as in dog? 22 D as in dog, Section 14, T 20 South, Range 33 23 Α. East. 24 25 MR. STOVALL: 33 East?

THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, that is correct. 1 (By Examiner Stogner) How about the Exxon 2 Q. Federal? 3 I have not found that location yet. 4 Α. 5 EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. 6 MS. AUBREY: We'll have that for you when we 7 return from the lunch break. THE WITNESS: Oh, excuse me, sir, I just --8 EXAMINER STOGNER: Oh, you found it, okay. 9 THE WITNESS: That is 1980 from the north 10 11 line and 560 from the west line of Section 19, 19 12 South, 33 East. 13 EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, do you have any redirect for Mr. Scott? 14 15 MS. AUBREY: No, Mr. Stogner. EXAMINER STOGNER: Does anybody else have any 16 17 questions of this witness at this time? For the record, I want to point out that Mr. 18 Jerry Sexton and Mr. Mike Williams are both here from 19 our district offices in Hobbs and Artesia. 20 21 Do either one of you have a particular 22 question of Mr. Scott at this time? MR. SEXTON: No. 23 MR. WILLIAMS: No. 24 25 EXAMINER STOGNER: With that, let's take a --

58

1	MR. STOVALL: About an hour for Ms. Kery to
2	come back.
3	EXAMINER STOGNER: How about reconvening at
4	1:20?
5	With that, we're at lunch recess.
6	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:10 p.m.)
7	(The following proceedings had at 1:22 p.m.)
8	EXAMINER STOGNER: This hearing will come to
9	order.
10	Ms. Aubrey, you may continue.
11	MS. AUBREY: Thank you. I call Michael
12	Wallace.
13	MICHAEL G. WALLACE,
14	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn
15	upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
16	DIRECT EXAMINATION
17	BY MS. AUBREY:
18	Q. Would you please state your name and your
19	place of employment?
20	A. Michael Wallace. I work for RE/SPEC,
21	Incorporated, in Albuquerque, New Mexico.
22	Q. Could you spell RE/SPEC for the court
23	reporter, please?
24	A. Yes, R-E/S-P-E-C.
25	Q. Mr. Wallace, are you familiar with the

فعثوبي

anan ang kang sa

a allowed and

vfair-orithe

2.2.2 m

Printer

W. La

truster sr.

- Alarah 9

-

Salar ver

Sec. 1

and Cart

. .

1	Application of Pronghorn SWD Systems for permission to
2	dispose of produced salt water into the Brooks Federal
3	"7" Number 6 well into the Reef formation?
4	A. Yes, I am.
5	Q. What is your occupation, Mr. Wallace?
6	A. I am a groundwater hydrologist.
7	Q. Have you testified previously before the New
8	Mexico Oil Conservation Commission?
9	A. Yes, I have.
10	Q. Have you testified before Mr. Stogner, the
11	Examiner?
12	A. No, I have not.
13	Q. Would you review your professional degrees
14	and training experience for Mr. Stogner?
15	A. Yes. I have a master's degree in hydrology
16	from the University of Arizona in Tucson.
17	I'm not sure how much detail I need to go
18	into on that, but
19	Q. When did you obtain your master's degree?
20	A. 1989. I finished the course work in 1986,
21	however, and then I finished my thesis in 1989, when I
22	defended it. My thesis was a three-dimensional flow
23	and solute transport model of a deep well injection
24	system into faulted stratigraphic units in the Texas
25	Gulf Coast Area.

A LAND

anticostar :

an su Charles

and a start of the

6 0

the former

1.000 minutes

unudar ru

and the second

1114 - 114 - 11 11 - 114

1-34-2 - 24-2 - 24-2

The coursework that I took as a graduate 1 student consisted of graduate-level courses in aquifer 2 mechanics, fluid dynamics, hydrogeology and a large 3 number of relevant courses long those lines, all that 4 were graduate level, some undergraduate level. 5 Since you received your degree, have you 6 Q. received other professional training in the area of 7 hydrology? 8 9 Α. Yeah, I've taken about eight or nine short 10 courses. I've attended a large number of seminars. 11 Most of my work experience is also a learning 12 experience, if you will. 13 Q. What are the primary technical areas in which you work? 14 Mainly in the quantitative analysis of 15 Α. groundwater flow systems and solute transport systems 16 17 in groundwater, including at least three jobs where I've analyzed the effects of deep well injection 18 activities of hazardous wastes into stratigraphic units 19 in the Texas Gulf Coast region. 20 A large number of activities of mine were 21 22 permitting activities where there was not an incredible 23 amount of data. For the activity to be permitted, I had to spend quite a bit of time developing worst-case 24 25 scenarios, conservative assumptions in order to satisfy

1 permitting requirements. What is your experience in contaminant 2 0. transport modeling? 3 I've done at least fifteen fairly extensive 4 Α. contaminant transport models over the past ten years. 5 They've all had different purposes. A fair number of 6 them were done for remediation activities where 7 groundwater was contaminated, others were done for 8 permitting activities, and others were done for other 9 10 activities that don't fall into those two categories. 11 The types of contaminants that I've looked at 12 pretty much cover the spectrum of the issues in groundwater today, including hydrocarbon contamination, 13 14 heavy metal contamination, other types of volatile 15 They cover a fairly wide spectrum of organics. hydrogeologic regimes as well, including carbonate 16 17 aquifer systems that are fractured as the -- and unsaturated zones, standard alluvial aquifer systems. 18 19 Q. Mr. Wallace, are you the author of any publications? 20 Yes, I am the author of several. I can't 21 Α. 22 remember all of them off the top of my head, but 23 they're listed in my résumé. I've authored or co-authored several 24 25 publications that deal with flow and solute transport

1	issues associated with the WIPP site. Some were
2	regional, some were local.
3	I'm currently working on a hydrogeologic flow
4	model of the Delaware Basin that includes that
5	overlaps part of the Capitan Aquifer. That's under
6	contract to Sandia National Labs.
7	I've authored at least two papers on deep-
8	well injection. One was a paper about deep-well
9	injection of hazardous waste and what constitutes
10	conservative assumptions and what doesn't. That was
11	presented in 1989, I believe, at the National Water
12	Well Association-sponsored conference, Solving
13	Groundwater Problems with Models, in Indianapolis.
14	And my thesis was the deep well injection
15	paper, as I've stated.
16	I've authored several other papers on various
17	aspects of three-dimensional flow and solute transport.
18	Coupled fluid flow modeling of brines flowing through
19	deforming salt was a topic of some of my papers. And a
20	large number of consultant reports for various clients
21	all over the world.
22	Q. Mr. Wallace, when we talk about modeling can
23	you explain exactly what that entails?
24	A. Yes, it could take quite a bit of time, and I
25	think I'll start with a simple answer, and if you need

.

A to the state of
. .

and the second

. . . .

	64
1	more detail I'll go into it.
2	Modeling is trying to simulate reality, using
3	software tools that are based on mathematical
4	formulations of reality.
5	Q. In order to perform that kind of an analysis,
6	do you have to have any kind of special kind of
7	training or experience in modeling?
8	A. It is sort of a case-sensitive issue. There
9	are many things that can be modeled by people that
10	aren't necessarily skilled in every aspect of modeling.
11	In fact, I think I could think of a good
12	analogy, would be a car: Anybody can drive a car, and
13	not everyone knows how to build a car. Some people
14	that are expert drivers know a lot about how to build a
15	car, may not have built one. And some people that know
16	how to build a car may not know how to drive one.
17	So modeling is a very complicated subject
18	that covers the spectrum. There are many models that
19	people use routinely and they have no clue about what
20	mathematics went into the model.
21	I consider myself a sort of intermediate
22	between someone that builds models and someone that
23	just applies them. I've modified a large number of
24	models in my time and adjusted governing equations. I
25	know quite a bit about the numerics that go into

A. C. . & W

a dentes de

2.18.2 -

ar the state of

and the second second

a de comercia

والإستاري

100

and the second

an Martin

1.0

1 an Ann Gruns

State .

14152

1 building a model, but my main expertise is in applying models. 2 I think I should add that certain types of 3 modeling -- and in this case I think that the Capitan 4 5 qualifies -- is not -- The kind of modeling that I have done is not the kind of modeling that a novice should 6 attempt to do without specialized training, such that I 7 have received. 8 In the course of your work in modeling, in 9 Q. 10 your modeling work, do you make the decision as to 11 which software to select, to use to create the model? Yes, that's --12 Α. 13 Q. And how do you make that decision? Well, it's a lengthy process, or can be. 14 Α. I'm aware of a large number of models that are available to 15 16 be used. I have to go through a fairly extensive, 17 almost a formal list of questions that I have to pose 18 about the model. 19 First of all, I have to -- Before I decide on a model, I have to collect data about what it is I'm 20 trying to model and what the purpose of the model is. 21 Those are fairly subtle points. 22 Once I've made a determination about what I 23 need to be trying to get at, what questions I'm trying 24 25 to answer, then I look at what models are available

	66
1	that are the most suitable to answer that question.
2	So Does that answer the question?
3	Q. I think so.
4	A. In this case, would you like me to talk about
5	this model?
6	MS. AUBREY: Why don't you let me offer you
7	as an expert witness first?
8	Mr. Stogner, I tender Mr. Wallace as an
9	expert in the field of hydrology.
10	EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any objections
11	or questions, Mr. Stovall?
12	MR. STOVALL: I recognize Mr. Wallace's
13	competence, and I think if anybody is capable of
14	carrying the burden he certainly has the expertise to,
15	and I So I have no objections.
16	EXAMINER STOGNER: I do have a couple of
17	items.
18	VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION
19	BY EXAMINER STOGNER:
20	Q. You said your master's degree was in
21	hydrology. What was your BS degree in?
22	A. Plant and soil science.
23	Q. So the bulk of your geological training came
24	with your master's degree?
25	A. Yes.

1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 - 1998 -

and a state of the

any distant

19 10 A

ala di A

g draw and the

المراجعين الم

+ 24 . +

" the states

- the states

and the second

4 n t

	67
1	EXAMINER STOGNER: I hope I'm not
2	overstepping here, Ms. Aubrey.
3	Q. (By Examiner Stogner) In the You are
4	somewhat familiar with the Capitan Reef and its
5	structure. And how would you classify it?
6	A. How would I classify it geologically?
7	Q. Yes.
8	A. I'm not being qualified as a geologist; I'm a
9	hydrologist. I know that it's a varied Permian Age
10	reef. I could tell you quite a bit about the geology,
11	but I'm not claiming to be a geologist.
12	MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, would you like me
13	to ask Mr. Wallace some questions about the geology of
14	the Reef? Would that assist the Examiner?
15	EXAMINER STOGNER: Well, what I was leading
16	up to is how the geology which he mentioned, and what
17	he has put into his model and what kind of particular
18	models in this type of topography
19	THE WITNESS: Right.
20	EXAMINER STOGNER: and hydrology and
21	THE WITNESS: Well, there is
22	EXAMINER STOGNER: That's what I was leading
23	up to. But you answered my question, so I'll qualify
24	him as a hydrologist and we'll take it from there.
25	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, just I do have

: **And**: 2 ...

a na tha tha a

And in the second

TUV AVE

a farmer and a second

September 1

a particular

and the second

ntoko vá

Sec.

in the second

200 - 2 - 2 - 2

Sec. 2.

1.8. g. 6.

Constant of

one question, and it goes more to the specifics here, and I'd just like to ask Mr. Wallace, if you ran the model that was applied in this case, did you actually do the model? THE WITNESS: There was two series of runs. The first series of runs was done by someone else under my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
and I'd just like to ask Mr. Wallace, if you ran the model that was applied in this case, did you actually do the model? THE WITNESS: There was two series of runs. The first series of runs was done by someone else under my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
<pre>model that was applied in this case, did you actually do the model? THE WITNESS: There was two series of runs. The first series of runs was done by someone else under my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:</pre>
do the model? THE WITNESS: There was two series of runs. The first series of runs was done by someone else under my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
THE WITNESS: There was two series of runs. The first series of runs was done by someone else under my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
The first series of runs was done by someone else under my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
<pre>my supervision, and very intimate supervision, I might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself.</pre>
<pre>might add and the second series of runs in the Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:</pre>
Addendum was done solely by myself. MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
MR. STOVALL: Okay, that answers that. DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MS. AUBREY:
BY MS. AUBREY:
Q. Mr. Wallace, before we move on to the
specifics of your testimony would you discuss for the
Examiner your understanding and knowledge of the
geology of the Capitan Reef?
A. Sure, and most of that is contained in an
exhibit where I present a conceptual model of the
Capitan Reef.
Q. Is that what we've marked as Exhibit 8 to
your testimony?
A. Yes. Yes, there's quite a bit of discussion
about the geology of the Reef in there, all of which
was obtained from other sources in the literature
was obtained from other bouroes in the fitterature.

1. 10 mar 1

1999 - 1. - 1. - 19

Constraints

States -

1. 2. 3. 1. S. 1

and the second

all the second

and the second

ىىدا رادېدىك

an different starte starte

2 - CU-

Andrew 2

and the states

1	reef. It is It defines a boundary between the
2	Delaware Basin and what are called the shelf area north
3	of the Reef.
4	It's heart-shaped. I presented pictures of
5	it there. It's approximately 500 to 2200 feet thick
6	and 10 1/2 miles wide. It's over a hundred miles long.
7	It outcrops west of the Pecos River as part
8	of the Guadalupe Mountains and then dips sharply
9	underneath the Pecos, continues to dip till it reaches
10	a low area near what is called the Hobbs Channel, I
11	believe, which at that point it bends southward and
12	begins climbing back up where it emerges once again as
13	the Glass Mountains.
14	I could go on. I'm not sure It's
15	considered a carbonate aquifer. It's weathered near
16	its surface, so the porosity and permeability increase
17	where it's weathered.
18	There are The units that surround it are
19	fairly complicated. The way it degrades into the shelf
20	area is very gradual. There are extensive
21	interfingering with the units of the I believe it is
22	the Artesia Group, the Grayburg and San Andres
23	formations, et cetera.
24	The Delaware formation underlies it.
25	The Delaware Basin units such as the

12.20

the second second

18-1 T

a state of

an displaying

And a state of

+-dant-a

and the second

- ديغەتمە

and the second second

م يوجينيا الم

And a star

- 4- mil

1.4 G

No. of Street, or

1.....

1	Castille, the Salado, the Rustler formation well,
2	the Salado is part of the Rustler formation some of
3	those overlap the Capitan on top. Otherwise to the
4	south they seem to prevail.
5	It's a very, very complicated system,
6	compared to other areas in the some other areas in
7	the state, and there's quite a bit of speculation about
8	flow regimes.
9	Q. Are there any Is there any other
10	geological information or data that you need to discuss
11	in terms of your running the models that you've run in
12	this case and coming to the conclusions that you've
13	come to in this case?
14	A. Oh, quite a bit. I don't know if we should
15	bring it up now or later
16	Q. Specifically in terms of the geology.
17	A. Yeah, well, the buried submarine canyons play
18	a big role in the flow of water through the Capitan
19	Reef.
20	The hydraulic characteristics There's a
21	lot where geology and hydrology overlap, and off the
22	top of my head everything that I could say about the
23	hydrology might be considered an aspect of geology to
24	some people, so I might have to defer that.
25	But I should add that as a groundwater

2. A. 2

لا يورث المشر

anna a' aire

All a state of the second

Sec. B.

 $(a_{1}, \underline{e}_{1}, \underline{e}_{2})$

fan i'

يونيني ميريني 14 ماريني م

and a section of

the constitution of

بر الانتخاص

1

A STATUS

1	hydrologist, my training is in looking at the hydraulic
2	characteristics of rock. And hydrologists have
3	somewhat different ways at times of defining geologic
4	units and stratigraphic units than other types of
5	geologists do. And so for example, I cannot Some
6	parts of geologic parlance or age or rocks, I don't
7	have off the top of my head. I'd have to look it up.
8	Q. Have you performed a study of the Salado
9	halite?
10	A. Yeah, I've performed several studies of the
11	Salado halites.
12	Q. Would you describe your studies of the Salado
13	halite?
14	A. Regarding this issue?
15	Q. Yes.
16	A. Well, I've looked at several maps, also in
17	conjunction with my other model that I'm working on for
18	Sandia Labs now, where I've looked where the Salado
19	lies in relation to the Capitan Reef. And in the area
20	where injection is occurring the Salado is above the
21	Reef Well, the Salado is above the Reef throughout,
22	wherever it's near the Reef.
23	But it starts to outcrop less than ten miles
24	east of the Pecos River.
25	And the Salado is a halite unit. It's

4 . A & .

¥. 4

S.

anina nanichta

a Joseph Land

يتغارب والمراجع

مىلىنى رىكى مىلىنى رىكى

و المانيانية.

the tank and the sec

San Barton -

Sala and

Star Land

ALL ALL

al sone.

1	practically pure salt. And where And it's very low
2	permeability. In fact, the WIPP site is located in the
3	Salado.
4	So I have quite a bit of experience examining
5	the Salado.
6	But where it outcrops near the Pecos River is
7	also an area where I have said in my report that it
8	must be highly weathered, and there must be extensive
9	dissolution going on. I don't think that has been
10	contradicted by anything else I've heard to date. And
11	I think that plays a that probably plays a very
12	important role in the water chemistry of the Capitan.
13	Q. Can you describe the work that you've
14	performed in connection with the Application we're
15	hearing today for Pronghorn, just generally give the
16	Examiner some idea of when you were hired and generally
17	what you have done?
18	A. Yes. In November I was contacted by Larry
19	Scott of Pronghorn to He was inquiring about the
20	feasibility of injecting brines into the Capitan. He
21	wanted me to take a to look at it and let him know
22	if I thought that it was environmentally safe if it
23	was potentially an environmentally safe practice.
24	So I did I collected some initial data, I
25	looked at it, I got information from him about the

a destination of

والمتركبة الم

ی او د به مو

and the second

and the second

· Constant and a second

والمعالمة المحافظ

a test terapat

الم المحمد الم

An exclusion of

Service -

A CONTRACTOR

Sec. S. S.

10 00 - 10 J
1	quantity of brine he was planning to inject, the water
2	quality of the brine he was planning to inject, and the
3	length of time he was planning to inject it for, and
4	the rates. I guess that factors into the quantity.
5	And he indicated to me at that time that he
6	planned on injecting 10,000 barrels per day for 50
7	years, into a well that would have been completed
8	throughout the thickness of the Capitan.
9	I did some back-of-the-envelope types of
10	calculations, including one where I made an assumption
11	that the porosity of the Capitan was 20 percent.
12	I then made an assumption that if he was
13	injecting into the Capitan throughout its thickness,
14	that a cylindrical volume would be created by this
15	injection activity that would displace Capitan water.
16	This is called in hydrology a piston-flow problem.
17	I calculated how much volume of the Capitan
18	would be invaded by the injected brine if the shape of
19	that injected brine was a cylinder, and I assumed that
20	the Capitan, for this calculation, was 1000 feet thick,
21	even though I knew that where his well was planned on
22	being, it would have been 2000 feet thick.
23	Plugging in that calculation to calculate the
24	volume of a cylinder of constant thickness, I came up
25	with a radius of 1280 feet, which would lead to a

an anna an t

274 2 20

STORE STREET

Desi dina pe

an sheet and

in the spec

and an and the states

. Jackson Angles

A CONTRACT

and the second

a the start

and the

Auron 19

100 m

1 (a) 1/2

diameter of approximately half a mile. 1 Then I looked at a map of the Capitan and I 2 saw that a half a mile diameter circle appeared to me 3 to represent no threat whatsoever to the distant fresh 4 5 water supplies that I thought existed at the time. 6 At that point I agreed, or we agreed, we reached mutual agreement, to work on this study, and 7 I -- The understanding was that I would study this in 8 depth and eventually develop a model based on my study 9 that would predict in more detail the impact of his 10 injection activities. 11 I decided that I would like to model it for a 12 thousand years beyond the point of injection. A 13 thousand years is -- No one has asked that I model it 14 15 for a thousand years. It seemed to me, based on my experience doing permits for this type of activity, 16 17 that a thousand years would be extremely conservative. While we're on that, Mr. Wallace, can you 18 0. speak to the issue of what is and what is not a 19 20 conservative model for this sort of problem? Yes, and the definition of "conservative" 21 Α. varies with every case you look at. 22 23 For our case, a conservative model is one that leads to a prediction in which the solutes that 24 are being injected are propagated the furthest distance 25

	75
1	away from the point of injection towards the point of
2	concern, the points of concern in this case being
3	primarily the Pecos River and the freshwater sections
4	of the Capitan.
5	There are degrees of being conservative, and
6	there is a point where being conservative departs
7	completely from reality, and there are so many
8	variables that factor into a model that it's quite an
9	art to come up with a conservative model that is still
10	based in reality.
11	I could make I could develop a model, for
12	example, in which the injection the injected brine
13	goes to China, but that would not be realistic.
14	And usually what I've done through the years
15	is, when I have good data control, I use realistic
16	numbers. And when I don't, I use conservative numbers.
17	The numbers I get for those conservative values, I
18	usually have to take from the literature or derive them
19	indirectly from literature.
20	Q. What were your sources of numbers in this
21	case?
22	A. Most of them were taken from the literature.
23	I did no independent field work myself.
24	However, some of the values were taken from
25	not just the literature exactly When I say "the

- Anima -

د و ۶۶

and the second

d Stars

- gradient and

and the second

a Same

and an and

المهديم المحرف

Trdr4 - and

and the states

11

 $J_{\rm spec} \left[\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \right]$

a dense

literature", I mean published literature that is 1 generally available in a library. Some information I 2 got directly from the US Geological Survey, some I got 3 directly from the New Mexico State Engineer's Office 4 here in Santa Fe and in Roswell, and some information I 5 got directly from Larry Scott. And some of that 6 information was site-specific to the well in 7 consideration. 8

Your study has been criticized as not being 9 ο. conservative in certain respects, and while we're going 10 through your testimony on the study, I would appreciate 11 12 it if when you come to one of those areas in which you 13 have been criticized for not being conservative, if you would indicate in your testimony why you believe your 14 approach is conservative and what a less conservative 15 approach would be, if you would do that. 16

Let me start with asking you about your study. You prepared what's been marked as Exhibit Number 1 to the -- I'm sorry, Exhibit Number 8 to this hearing; is that correct?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And you've also prepared what's been marked 23 as Exhibit Number 9; is that correct?

24 A. Yes.

Q.

25

-

Let's start with Exhibit Number 8, which is a

	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
1	report entitled Capitan Groundwater Studies.
2	When was that document prepared?
3	A. This document was prepared in March of this
4	year.
5	Q. And it was prepared initially in draft form;
6	is that correct?
7	A. That's right, but I have not altered it.
8	Q. So Exhibit Number 8, in fact, is the same as
9	the draft which the Oil Conservation Commission and the
10	State Engineer's Office have received; is that correct?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. When was Exhibit Number 9 prepared?
13	A. That was prepared in April of this year.
14	Q. And why was Exhibit Number 9 prepared?
15	A. In response to comments by the State
16	Engineer's Office. They brought up comments with the
17	drafts. I decided it would be cleaner and simpler for
18	me to address those concerns in an Addendum and refer
19	to the initial exhibit, leave that untouched.
20	Q. And was that Was Exhibit 9 provided to the
21	State Engineer's Office?
22	A. Yes. However, I had a phone call with Dr.
23	Barroll earlier this week where she indicated to me
24	that she had not received part of Exhibit 9, which are
25	two series of calculations, which apparently she has

. دومه اخ المؤلود

ma Astron

MDV stranding is

570. un inque

- and a

- sakas

and subscription of the second

د سر میلاد.

Alexandra a

ನ - ೯ ಎಪಿಸಿಎಂದ ಸೆಎಂ

and the second

an an an Anna

The states

1. A. 1.

	78
1	not seen until today, perhaps.
2	However, I offered to provide that to her
3	immediately, and she indicated to me that that wouldn't
4	be necessary.
5	Q. Would you turn to Exhibit A of your report,
6	which I'm sorry, Section A of your report, which is
7	Exhibit 8
8	A. Yes.
9	Q and discuss your findings contained in
10	that section?
11	A. Just the findings, or what led to it, or
12	Q. Well, why don't you give us a little
13	background, and then discuss the findings?
14	A. Okay. It seemed to me that in initial
15	meetings with the OCD and the State Engineer's Office
16	that a previous applicant for disposal into the Capitan
17	was denied based on a claim, stated as a fact, that
18	there were waters less than 10,000 parts per million in
19	very close proximity to the injection point.
20	And going through that, I was unable to find
21	any maps that showed where waters were less than 10,000
22	parts per million and where the waters were greater
23	than 10,000 parts per million throughout the Capitan.
24	The only thing that I could come up with
25	was in terms of a map was a map by Hiss from

Same aller

and the second

and the second second

n d. r. Kriegowski gen

- Spr i da

and the second

ing School .

Star S Maria

14 - W

والمحافظة والمحاج

5.2.2

1763 A.S.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

_ _

1	1975, I think, I believe, and I think it will be
2	included as an exhibit by the State Engineer's Office,
3	where there was a certain well point that had 8800
4	parts per million of chloride. The referral in the
5	State Engineer in the The referral by the State
6	to the denial of the Application, I think, referred
7	to the best of my knowledge, referred to that well.
8	Looking at that, it was clear to me and to
9	Larry Scott that 8800 parts per million of chloride
10	pretty much means that you have over 16,000 parts per
11	million TDS, which is greater than 10,000 parts per
12	million.
13	At that point, it seemed to me that there
14	were some prevalent misconceptions within the State and
15	perhaps even within the Applicants, and it seemed that
16	it was time that a map be developed that shows the
17	distribution of TDS, or total dissolved solids, in the
18	Capitan.
19	So the first part of my data development was
20	this study called "Ground Water Quality of the Capitan
21	Reef", and the main point of this study was to try to
22	take all the existing water quality information that
23	was readily available in the literature and develop a
24	map of TDS.
25	I had two main sources to go by. The first

مريد مريد

The state

.

ىلىدىمەر مەرەپىرىمەر مەرەپەر مە

. A staffered a

and and the factor

العادية المراجع

and the second

a series and a series of the s

Sectory Cas

and the second s

San the

- ne chi

and and the s

Sec. Se

1 3 S ...

was a report by Hiss from 1973. I think it's called 1 "Observation Well Network, Carlsbad to Jal", which I 2 think may not be an exhibit, but it's well known to the 3 State Engineer's Office since they commissioned the 4 work, and that map that I had already mentioned by Hiss 5 of the chlorides. 6 I was only concerned with the area roughly 7 around the proposed injection activity. The map and 8 the report by Hiss cover a much larger area. So I 9 focused on a limited area, and I went about trying to 10 convert chlorides into TDS. 11 The way to convert chlorides into TDS is to 12 first look at the water quality distribution, all the 13 anions and all the cations that are contained in a 14 sample of water that make TDS, and to see if they are 15 chemically balanced, to see if they are similar 16 chemically to other waters in the Capitan. 17 I developed a Piper trilinear diagram, which 18 is shown as Figure A1. In that figure I've taken most 19 if not all of the wells from the Hiss study of 1973 and 20 plotted the cations and anions on this diagram. And 21 probably the main point of that diagram to look at 22 23 would be in the upper right area under the CA + Mg line. They all very closely hug that upper right 24 25 boundary. That puts them in a so-called groundwater

1	chemistry facies, where which is similar to the
2	chemical composition of seawater, relatively speaking.
3	Since the most of them came across as
4	being very similar in chemical composition, it seemed
5	justified to look at the relative proportions of
6	chloride and see if I could extrapolate TDS from that.
7	I found out that the relative proportions of
8	chloride were about 50 percent to the total TDS, and
9	therefore I assumed that wherever I saw a chloride
10	value for a well and nothing else, I could merely
11	double that value and came up with total dissolved
12	solids.
13	Q. Let me ask you a question about the area of
14	your study. Did you study the entire Capitan Reef, Mr.
15	Wallace?
16	A. No, I did not.
17	Q. Did you model or purport to model the entire
18	Capitan Reef?
19	A. No, I never planned to model the entire Reef.
20	Q. Would you describe the area which you did
21	model and which you did study?
22	A. Yes, Figure A2. shows the area well, that
23	I ended up focusing upon after I looked at the general
24	literature about the Capitan.
25	Actually, the model covers a slightly smaller

والمرود المد

Section of the section of

an its

Lain A. Spring

A AL

Ask datate

ف أرقال

A State

a har

" Mary and

1 2

Section of

1.4

Service of

	02
1	area than is shown in this figure.
2	But as I was doing the TDS study and
3	considering what I was planning on doing, what purpose
4	I had in doing the ultimate modeling exercise, it was
5	clear that in order to model the impact of injection on
6	fresh water, that I should just look at the area
7	just extend my model boundary to the nearest points of
8	fresh water.
9	And the nearest points of fresh water to the
10	west of the injection activity lie along the Pecos
11	River.
12	And the nearest fresh water to the right of
13	the proposed activity is that area shown in the map
14	that roughly constitutes that 10-line in the contour,
15	line that I developed. There's a "10", and it stands
16	for 10,000 parts per million. It's more or less
17	covers Township 21 South and 22 South, Range 34 East.
18	I ended up actually moving my eastward model
19	boundary quite a bit east of that.
20	Q. Why was that?
21	A. Well, a number of reasons. One is, there was
22	quite a bit of uncertainty and speculation as to the
23	nature of flow in that freshwater area.
24	There is a feature known as the Hobbs Channel
25	and this Eunice-Monument field. It's believed by most

مقعر بعقد

and the second second

the way and be

ารรอสึงรู้เญรา

and the second second

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \frac{1}{i}$

Andrea - mage

Star and and

ine the

S. Car

Section 2

and a set

- A. 34.

2 V-7 - 14 -

 $\frac{\partial_{1}}{\partial_{2}} \frac{\partial_{1}}{\partial_{2}} \frac{\partial_{1}}{\partial_{2}} \frac{1}{\partial_{1}}$

	83
1	investigators that flow is either entering or leaving
2	the Capitan from that area.
3	And it seemed to me it was sort of It
4	might have been a style preference. I probably could
5	have put the boundary where that first 10-part-per-
6	million line is. I wanted to move it down beyond that
7	a little further.
8	So I went down to a well from Hiss's report
9	I don't recall the name of it at the moment that
10	falls down around that 100 line, near the bottom of my
11	map, that 100,000-part-per-million line.
12	Of course, the purpose of my model was to
13	look at when the plume if and when the plume would
14	hit the 10,000-part-per-million line, or how far it
15	would push the 10,000-part-per-million line east. Same
16	as The same point as on the left side.
17	Oh, in fact, you asked me to discuss why
18	these things are conservative and if the State has
19	claimed they're not.
20	I believe in an exhibit that the State will
21	present they said that since I did not look at the
22	entire southern arm of the Capitan, in which there's
23	considerable evidence of fresh water farther down south
24	I think their statement was, that rendered my
25	conceptual model invalid. And it's still a mystery to

San Salar

and Mar

in the state of the

19 . . . 19

n al Mericana par

and the second

and the second

いた生ます

م. چې د موريکې د 200

1242

L. P. Ch

S. Same

22.2

States.

me why they would feel that. 1 Using the same logic, I should have modeled 2 the entire Pecos River, which is full of technically 3 fresh water too, which is at the western end of my 4 model, or perhaps the entire Guadalupe Mountain system, 5 which also has fresh water. 6 As I said earlier, I was looking at when this 7 8 activity would impact the nearest freshwater, and that 9 was the justification for my focus. 10 ο. From a professional point of view, do you believe that there was any need to model the entire 11 Capitan Reef from your most southerly boundary to the 12 Glass Mountains? 13 No, absolutely not. 14 Α. However, I should say that when I first 15 looked at the data, I was open to anything. I wasn't 16 sure how far I'd have to set my model boundaries. 17 Ι didn't have a preconceived idea where these boundaries 18 would fall. If anything, I went farther south than I 19 20 needed to go. Let me have you return to Section A of your 21 **Q**. 22 report. What was your conclusion about the quality of 23 water in the area of the Capitan Reef which you did 24 25 model?

A.

a v

1.1.1.2

1.0

Andrew Charles

Well, that it varied considerably, but not as 1 Α. considerably as one might suspect from what I had heard 2 from the State initially. 3 I had gotten the distinct impression before I 4 began that there were isolated pockets of fresh water 5 throughout the Capitan that have yet to be discovered 6 or haven't been found, and it was my initial impression 7 8 before I even opened a book on it that that was the 9 case. Once I developed this map of total dissolved 10 solids, it was clear to me that the only areas of fresh 11 water within my study region are the areas immediately 12 around the general vicinity of the Pecos River. 13 Within six miles going east or northeast from 14 15 the Pecos, the water quality deteriorates significantly 16 from maybe 300 to 800 parts per million down to 20,000 17 parts per million. And it never gets any better for 18 approximately 50 miles to the east when you get around 19 20 that area that I've already shown as a freshwater zone 21 to the east. But "getting better" is a semantic term, because although the water there is technically fresh, 22 the evidence that I have seen shows it's high in 23 hydrogen sulfides, is not potable water. 24 It is also an area of significant oil 25

a waadha

5 ° 5 . 8

2.5.3

	80
1	activity, or it's associated with significant oil
2	activity, where it's hydraulically connected to the San
3	Andres and Grayburg units that were discussed by Larry.
4	So in fact, the water quality of the Capitan
5	gets much worse than just 20,000 parts per million.
6	There is a significant area, based on the data points
7	that I developed this map from, where the water quality
8	has a TDS greater than 50,000 parts per million. And
9	there are also large areas where the TDS is greater
10	than 100,000 parts per million.
11	And in fact, the area north of the Reef has
12	and the area south of the Reef have waters with
13	TDS greater than 200,000 parts per million, going
14	almost up to 400,000 parts per million.
15	So the Capitan is wedged between vary saline
16	units on all sides. In fact, the Salado halite that
17	overlies the Capitan is extremely high in salt.
18	And another interesting thing that I
19	discovered was as an aside was the Capitan, being
20	a carbonate aquifer, should be high in calcium and
21	magnesium, and one would think that the water would be
22	high in that. But the high salinities have suppressed
23	that component in the groundwater. And I did reach a
24	theory about that, that I stated.
25	It was my belief that because the hydraulic

<u>11 - 1</u>-

ng Baga ng Palantan.

S. Anton

Barry St.

S. C. S.

 $M_{\rm eff}$

a state

Sec. Roberts

13.4.2.s

Pedrating and

A Section 2.

a grad i

Sala and

List's &

C CON L

and the

gradients -- given the hydraulic gradients that are in 1 the literature, given what one might think would be the 2 speed of water moving through the Capitan, I calculated 3 that the Capitan could actually flush itself out every 4 20,000 years over this study area by a recharge from 5 the Pecos of relatively fresh water. The Capitan has 6 7 been there for much longer than that, and so has the 8 Pecos.

10.00

and the second

1.0

ang dia

din din se

to a sha

9 And it seemed to me that the reason that you have this complicated distribution of high and low TDS 10 11 is because of the connections that the Capitan have with the shelf units and the basin units north and 12 south, above and below, that the Capitan is not 13 hydraulically isolated from these units, and there is a 14 complicated mechanism of water moving in and out. 15 So high-TDS waters are entering the Capitan 16 17 at different areas along the Capitan. And that Salado halite outcrop I referred to 18 earlier that outcrops a few miles east of the Pecos 19 River, I also believe, is a principal source of 20

21 salinity to the Capitan because of its weathered -22 because it's so highly weathered that recharge water
23 percolating through the Salado halite is responsible
24 for that sharp boundary in TDS that's shown to the left
25 on this map, Figure A2.

1	Q. Would you explain what you mean by "hydraulic
2	gradient"?
3	A. Yes, hydraulic gradient is one of the
4	principal driving forces that compel water to move
5	through an aquifer, or through a river for that matter.
6	It's a It can be broken down into several terms.
7	It's The terms that it can be broken down to are
8	Well, head, for one thing.
9	Hydraulic gradient is a change in hydraulic
10	head over a distance.
11	Q. What's "hydraulic head"?
12	A. Hydraulic head is a measure of the potential
13	of water to move from one point to another. It's one
14	measure, a potential.
15	It can be broken up into several terms,
16	including elevation. Water generally moves from high
17	elevations to low elevations, but it's also a function
18	of pressure, what we call pressure head.
19	I don't know if I can explain it without a
20	diagram at that point, but it's a ubiquitous concept in
21	hydrology, and basically you look at a point in an
22	aquifer and measure its hydraulic head, look at another
23	point in another part of the aquifer, measure its
24	hydraulic head there sometimes the hydraulic head
25	corresponds to the water level in a well and then

an all in such

Series matters

grade bijn syn

ار ب<mark>ار در دار</mark> م

 $\frac{k_{\rm point}^{-1} \hat{\mathbf{x}}_{\rm point}^{-1}}{\hat{\mathbf{x}}_{\rm point}^{-1} \hat{\mathbf{x}}_{\rm point}^{-1}}$

a paralle par in

مستقر بكارتهم

Safety of the second

14 A. C.

11

Sec. Sec. 5

1. A. C.

語から

	89
1	dividing that change in hydraulic head over the
2	distance between the two points, you can calculate a
3	gradient, you can estimate a gradient.
4	Q. So when you talk about hydraulic gradient,
5	it's not just an incline or elevation change
6	underground?
7	A. No.
8	Q. It has other components as well; is that
9	right?
10	A. Yes. And there's other gradients that drive
11	groundwater flow.
12	Q. And what are those?
13	A. One is a density gradient. A density
14	gradient can be thought of more simply as a buoyant
15	force. Think of oil and water. If you inject, I don't
16	know, olive oil in the bottom of a glass of water, the
17	olive oil will rise to the top. That's a buoyant
18	force.
19	Generally speaking, in most groundwater
20	systems, it is a secondary force compared to the
21	hydraulic gradient force.
22	Buoyant forces come into play when the
23	density of the water varies significantly, especially
24	in an aquifer that dips. It is a big factor in the
25	Capitan, since the water quality varies so

Statistics.

2 faith

and the second second

A distantia in a

A. 19. 10.

والمعطية

. همهريد و

100 - 12 Sec.

- This & Ass.

1. 1. 2 . C.

As &

1.20

And August

Sec. And

R. Carlo

品にお

significantly from one point to another and since the 1 Capitan dips. 2 Is there a variation between the density of ο. 3 the fresh water and the density of the saline water? 4 And the greater the salinity, the 5 Α. Yes. greater the density of the water. It can range, I 6 think, up to ten percent difference in density, perhaps 7 more than that. 8 In my model -- Well, this goes back to 9 another one of my conservative assumptions that was 10 criticized by the State Engineer's Office. I said that 11 12 density forces are important in dipping aquifers. What 13 that means is, if brine is injected into a fresher 14 source of water and the formation that the brine is injected into is dipping, then there will be a tendency 15 for the injected brine to follow the slope of the dip 16 17 downward. And this can happen even if the hydraulic gradient is directed the opposite direction, if the 18 19 circumstances are right. Since the Capitan is dipping away from the 20 Pecos River, then the injected brine, in my opinion, 21 would have moved to the east, or there would have been 22 a strong tendency for the injected brine to move to the 23 24 east.

25

In my model, however, I did not give the

1	Capitan a dip. I made it strictly horizontal.
2	Therefore, the injected brine did not have
3	this added tendency to move away from the Pecos River.
4	In the critique that I read of my application
5	of this model regarding buoyancy forces, it was implied
6	that I misapplied the concept of variable density. I
7	believe that that is because of misconceptions in the
8	State Engineer's Office of what variable density is and
9	how it affects groundwater flow. I am not certain why,
10	but I know that they are They are used for dealing
11	with a concept called equivalent freshwater head, and
12	that is a term that has been discredited in the
13	industry for decades, ever since the Forties, by King
14	Hubbert, who's a famous person in hydrology.
15	For strictly two-dimensional groundwater flow
16	systems, in lieu of any other capability to model a
17	vertical component, hydrologists used to use this
18	concept of equivalent freshwater head, where they would
19	calculate the density of water in a well and predict
20	what level the water in the well would have risen to if
21	it were fresh water. And at that level They would
22	correct everything in an aquifer for this equivalent
23	freshwater head and derive gradients, hydraulic
24	gradients, and then they would make conclusions about
25	where water was going.

2824

and a substantial free

Aprilation the

(Bandaparta)

ي من المراجع موسطة المراجعية

- 0.60

14.80

A Star

The sea

3.3

L'And Los

12:20

the second

a france

1. W. W.

Now, the fact is, as I pointed out, that the
 density gradient is really a buoyancy phenomenon, and
 it affects the vertical movement of denser water and
 lighter water over and above each other like oil and
 water mixing together.

2 S - A

ça, dişere

A at the

And in fact, one of the people at the State 6 Engineer's Office asked me for some clarification. 7 They brought up an analogy regarding my model. 8 Thev said, Let's imagine that God put two columns of water 9 next to each other, both of the same height, one of 10 variable -- one of high density and one of fresh water, 11 like this. And the implication is that this added 12 density gradient would -- this is a red pen, and this 13 is a blue pen -- that the red pen would displace the 14 blue pen because it's higher density, because the 15 equivalent freshwater head of this red column is higher 16 than the freshwater head of the blue column. 17

But I explained that what actually happened would be this, that the denser water would slide down and underneath the fresh water, the fresh water would move up and over the denser water until one was on top of the other.

It seemed to me that my point was made clear to that individual, and I think that that issue might have disappeared from the critique. I'm not certain of

	93
1	that.
2	Q. So your choice your choice in the model of
3	assuming no dip away from the Pecos, then, is
4	conservative?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Assuming a dip away from the Pecos would in
7	fact have what effect on your model?
8	A. Well, I haven't modeled it. But if I had, it
9	would either delay the movement of the plume towards
10	the Pecos or enhance the movement of the plume to the
11	east, this plume of brine that's being injected.
12	But as I said, it is a secondary In this
13	case, I believe it's a secondary phenomenon.
14	Now, there are areas where it's not a
15	secondary phenomenon, like DNAPLs. But we're not
16	talking about DNAPLs; we're talking about 200,000 parts
17	per million of brine or 250,000 parts per million being
18	injected into an area of the aquifer that's already
19	50,000 parts per million of brine.
20	So the density effect, I believe, would be
21	secondary, but it was there. But I chose to ignore it,
22	and I ignored it in a fashion that made my model more
23	conservative.
24	Q. Let's move to Section B of your report, which
25	is entitled "Conceptual Model of Ground Water Flow in

and the second

and the lot of the

No.

e Legesfrefalles

the star

i Cres

122

語が

and the second

1

1000

Sec. 4. 2

1 the Capitan Reef".

2.2

2 Can you review for the Examiner what is 3 contained in that section of the report?

Yes, this summarizes my understanding and 4 Α. 5 determinations, conclusions, beliefs of the salient features of the Capitan Reef as it applies to my 6 numerical model. This is -- Basically, this is my 7 8 understanding of what's going on there. There's a lot of things that I talk about that no one understands 9 completely, and I generally provide the best guess on 10 what's going on. 11

I talk about the geology, the hydrologic setting, I give the dimensions of the Capitan Reef, the hydraulic parameters of the Reef, what the man-made activities, how they're impacting the Reef, how they're believed to be impacting the Reef. I discuss some of the salient hydrologic features that, as I said, play a role in my model.

I do have at least one figure in that section where -- There's two figures, actually. The first figure is Figure B1, where I've reproduced from some Hiss data some submarine canyons, and I speak a little bit about these submarine canyons. They are areas where clastics and other fine-grain sediments have filled up the canyon, the submarine canyons that were

1	in the Reef. They are of lower permeability than the
2	rest of the carbonate reef, and they function as
3	constrictions to flow through the system. That's one
4	of the things that I bring up in that same figure.
5	Q. Regarding the canyons, Mr. Wallace, is the
6	existence of the canyons subject to any dispute?
7	A. No, nobody disputes that those canyons are
8	there, and I've never heard any serious disagreement
9	about the size of these canyons or the hydraulic
10	permeabilities of these canyons. There's no dispute
11	about that whatsoever.
12	Q. What is the dispute, then, that surrounds the
13	issue of the submarine canyons?
14	A. Referring to the comments made by the State
15	Engineer?
16	Q. Yes.
17	A. They prefer that I not use the word "barrier
18	to flow". In this draft report I referred to these
19	canyons as barriers. They asked that I change the word
20	to "constriction", which I agreed to do and I mentioned
21	in the Addendum.
22	However, during the verbal conversation they
23	acknowledged that they can function as barriers to
24	flow, but in our case Well, they would function as
25	barriers to flow, for example, if someone were

معاريق والمراجع

Anger and a

not and the second

t . A second secon

3-02 00 00 V

La Cation

*

Later of the

a barre

and the second

Ê

2.24.27

Sec. 2 Car

- 10 A - 10

N.A.

and a great

A straight

injecting brine within a shallow section of the 1 Capitan, just east of one of these canyons; they would 2 3 be a partial barrier. And I never said they were a complete barrier to flow. 4 What is the relevance of the existence -- or 5 ο. the function of the canyons to your model? 6 They're not in my model. 7 Α. Why is that? 8 ο. Well, because constriction, barrier --9 Α. They're an impediment. They represent an area of 10 reduced hydraulic conductivity. It was conservative to 11 eliminate them from my model. They were never in my 12 model at the beginning. All I did was mention them 13 14 here. 15 They do, however, serve to explain other 16 things that I was criticized about. 17 Q. So that I'm clear, Mr. Wallace, you ran your 18 model as if the Canyons did not exist? 19 Α. Right. Would that have the effect, in terms of the 20 0. 21 model, of eliminating any constriction or impediment or 22 barrier to the flow of the brine? 23 Α. Yes. And is that why, in your opinion, that is a 24 Q. 25 more conservative way to model the Capitan than putting

1. S. A. 1. 4.

	97
1	the canyons in?
2	A. Oh, absolutely.
3	Q. Okay, what other
4	A. I would like to add something about the
5	canyons while we're on it.
6	Q. Okay.
7	A. One could think of these canyons as inverted
8	dams. Look at an analogy of a river. Where a river is
9	flowing, it has a gradient, a hydraulic gradient. The
10	river moves from high elevations to low elevations.
11	When a river becomes a reservoir, when the
12	course of the river encounters a dam, a lake builds up,
13	and the gradient of a lake is very flat. But there's
14	also spillways in dams. So they're not barriers to
15	flow in the river; they are constrictions, so to speak.
16	And the water continues.
17	There's a hydraulic connection through a
18	river, just as there is a hydraulic connection through
19	here, but the gradients are flatter in areas where a
20	dam exists, and going There's some questions
21	concerning the calibration of my modeling, so to speak,
22	that factor into that.
23	Q. Before we get to that, let me ask you about
24	your choice of a number for hydraulic conductivity of
25	the Capitan. How did you calculate that?

di . National

20 - 2 - 2 - 0

1. C.

1.122

S. Salar

a shirts

a.C.

Status v mensio

· F . . .

2. A 4. 2.

A. 4

 $K_{\rm ext}$:

3.0.0

Sal and

A Carrow H

1000

I didn't calculate it. I got it directly 1 Α. 2 from Hiss, from a --Before we go much farther with Hiss, who is 3 Q. Hiss? 4 Hiss was an employee of the US Geological 5 Α. Survey, and he spent almost a decade, on and off, 6 7 studying the hydrogeology of the Capitan Reef. He did his doctoral dissertation on the Reef. He did a study, 8 or maybe a number of studies, that were co-sponsored by 9 the US Geological Survey and the New Mexico State 10 Engineer's Office, back in the Seventies. 11 Are his findings and numbers and reports 12 Q. 13 published? Yes, there is at least -- there's several 14 Α. maps, special maps -- oh, these were also co-sponsored 15 by the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources 16 also. So some of these maps are sponsored by that 17 18 agency. There's a report from 1973 that I've already 19 20 mentioned, and there's this doctoral dissertation. There's also a paper that will be included as 21 22 an exhibit by the State Engineer's Office, from 1980, I believe that was in one of the New Mexico Geological 23 Society guidebooks. 24 25 So in coming to your calculation or coming to Q.

24.3

	99
1	the number you used for hydraulic conductivity, you
2	used data that was originally generated by Hiss; is
3	that right?
4	A. Right. Oh, by the way, would you indulge me
5	to
6	Q. Sure.
7	A go back regarding this issue of whether or
8	not the submarine canyons were barriers to flow or not?
9	One of the studies that Hiss did in 1973, or
10	that he completed in 1973, was to try to determine the
11	impact upon the Pecos River of water withdrawals from
12	the Capitan near the Texas/New Mexico border in the
13	southeast corner of the state, and there was no
14	conclusion stated in that report.
15	However, when I looked at it and looked at
16	the data, he looked at a series of observation wells,
17	and he looked at the drawdowns, which means the rate at
18	which water was dropping in these observation wells
19	with time, and he monitored this activity for several
20	years.
21	And in that report it shows that although
22	water levels had been dropping for several years in the
23	eastern half of my study area, they weren't dropping at
24	all west of the county line between Eddy and Lea
25	County. In fact, in some of the wells they were

a de la c

a inglite a

N. S. Star

- يلغنان

n - ang tring the

Ashi inga

an television of the

a the gen stree the

and a strange

1.22

Carlen and

mar & sad

South States

1-10- 4-80 .

rising. 1 Looking at that, it seemed to me that 2 whatever activity was causing water to drop, water 3 levels to drop in the Capitan in Lea County, was having 4 no effect on water in the Capitan in Eddy County. And 5 from my way of thinking, that means there is a lack of 6 connection there. And a lack of connection means there 7 is a partial barrier to flow. And I believe these 8 submarine canyons have something to do with that. 9 Would the difference in water level -- the 0. 10 dropping of water levels be explained, in your view, by 11 12 the existence of the canyons? 13 Α. I think that they -- Yes, they're the 14 strongest evidence. They're also evidence for something else that 15 was observed in those water levels, that factors into 16 another criticism that was leveled against my work, and 17 that was the flat water gradients near the Pecos River. 18 The water tables do not have quite the slope 19 20 to it, the hydraulic head does not have quite the slope to it in Eddy County within the Capitan as it does in 21 Lea County. And as I mentioned earlier, if you 22 23 consider these submarine canyons as inverted dams, just like a lake, they create flat gradients. And of course 24 the tradeoff is that on the other side of the dam is a 25

and the second

12 - 2-

Sec. Sec.

No. 194

	101
1	steeper gradient, the spillway, for example.
2	And in my model, which I'll talk about later,
3	I assigned a constant gradient over the domain. So I
4	was unable to reproduce in my minute detail the
5	subtleties of steepening and lowering of gradients
6	throughout the aquifer, but there's reasons for that.
7	Q. Mr. Wallace, what is hydraulic conductivity?
8	A. It's the ability of an aquifer to transmit
9	water. It is An analogy would be the resistivity of
10	a circuit or of a wire.
11	Q. And why is that an important concept to your
12	report and your model?
13	A. Well, in some cases it's not important at
14	all. It depends on the scenario that I modeled.
15	In the scenario And I have to talk about
16	those scenarios later. Obviously, you're unfamiliar
17	with the scenarios at this point.
18	But generally speaking, the higher the
19	hydraulic conductivity, the more rapidly water can be
20	transmitted through it, given all other things being
21	equal, including the gradient.
22	That's not true when you have a prescribed
23	flux boundary condition in your model. In a prescribed
24	flux boundary condition, which I simulated and I'll
25	talk about later, I'm injecting water at a constant

- and a start of the

A takes

1. .

13.414

a Binthing

ning the second

and the second

2.42-

a state

1. 1. S.

1.1.1.1 C

242

1. 20 · · · ·

1 2 C

	102
1	rate. That water is being injected into that aquifer,
2	no matter what the hydraulic conductivity, and it will
3	move the same distance, no matter what the hydraulic
4	conductivity.
5	The thing that would change if the hydraulic
6	conductivity were much higher would be the hydraulic
7	head gradients would not be as steep. So And the
8	steepness of the hydraulic head gradients impacts
9	It's all tied together, the conductivity and the
10	hydraulic gradient play a role.
11	But if you're prescribing a flux, you are
12	mandating that water shall move from that well at this
13	rate, no matter what the hydraulic conductivity, then
14	that's what happens in the model.
15	Now, the hydraulic conductivity value I took
16	was stated by Hiss to be an average of five feet per
17	day.
18	Hiss also spoke about areas west of the
19	Pecos, or in the Pecos area, where the Capitan tends to
20	outcrop and it gets closer to the surface where,
21	naturally, the Capitan will be more highly weathered,
22	more broken up. Carlsbad Caverns is an example of the
23	Capitan breaking up, so to speak. The hydraulic
24	conductivity goes up.
25	And he said west of the Pecos River, or in

100 A. C. A.

840 Mer.

1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 2 4 a. 4

الم المحمد ا

t strengt

1. 10 m 1 m 1

10 T & 14

50 50 2

5 . 24.

1.22

44

the Row of Co

and the second

101 F 1070

that general area, hydraulic conductivities of as much 1 as 25 feet per day have been encountered. He didn't 2 sav that east of the Pecos. 3 But because of the focus of my modeling 4 study, this is an example of a number that I have from 5 the literature, that I didn't have to derive, and it 6 made no difference in my first scenario what the number 7 8 was anyway. Why is that? 9 0. As I said, the prescribed flux boundary 10 Α. condition rendered it a moot point, so I used what was 11 a realistic number. 12 It was interesting in that critique of my 13 work, that the State Engineer's Office said that there 14 are areas of the Capitan where hydraulic conductivities 15 greater than five feet per day exist, 20 to 25 feet per 16 17 day, but they did not mention where those were. And that data was taken from areas outside of my study 18 19 area. 20 0. And areas west of the Pecos River; is that correct? 21 Right. And I said that in my own report. I Α. 22 said the ranges of hydraulic conductivity go to 25 feet 23 24 per day. Referring you back to your report, Mr. 25 0.

Wallace, are there any other comments that you want to 1 make about Section B, which is the Conceptual Reef 2 Model? 3 Yes, I think that the area of fresh water in 4 Α. the eastern part of the Capitan that's within my study 5 area should be discussed, and that area was postulated 6 by Hiss, not a fact, that that's an area where waters 7 of the Capitan are discharging into Hobbs Channel and 8 out of the Reef. That water is recharging in from the 9 Guadalupes, from the Pecos River and from the Glass 10 Mountains, and converging at a point where the Hobbs 11 Channel is, roughly, and leaving the Capitan. 12 He goes on -- The very fact that he was 13 concerned about these oil and gas activities in the 14 15 southern part of the state where they're pulling water 16 out of the Capitan, he speculated that at some point 17 flows might be reversed, in that water might be drawn 18 into the Capitan from the Hobbs Channel as a result of 19 the pumping activities that he acknowledges existed at 20 the time. And given everything else I spoke of, given 21

Salara

EARN

har Acar

Prachage

- Yakara

the fact that his chloride map and his -- and he had 22 never developed a total dissolved solids map of the 23 24 area, when you look at that zone of fresh water and the 25 orientation of it in relation to that Hobbs Channel,

	105
1	and the Capitan
2	Q. Can you tell me which figure you're looking
3	at?
4	A. Yes, figure A2. That zone of fresh water is
5	bounded by the two 10,000-parts-per-million lines in
6	the northeastern area of the Capitan.
7	It was my conclusion that even as he wrote
8	that, waters were being pulled in from the Hobbs
9	Channel and southward towards these oil and gas
10	activities to the south. And I think that's important.
11	It plays a role in a lot of other things.
12	For one thing, it's consistent with
13	everything that he said. I just did one more look at
14	it by doing a TDS map. It's consistent with the cross-
15	section that Larry Scott showed earlier, and it helps
16	explain quite a bit about the water quality
17	distribution in that area.
18	Q. So when you say waters are being pulled in,
19	in that northeast area, do you mean as opposed to
20	falling out the Hobbs Channel, they're being pulled in?
21	A. Yeah, they're being pulled into the Capitan.
22	Q. From what formation do you believe they're
23	being pulled in?
24	A. The Artesia Group formations, the Grayburg
25	and the San Andres, for example, in this location.

11 12 4.0

144 L

per to

ie vie finn

1. 1 af & 1.0

An ers and

8 St. 2. She 6

and a star

A. Barter

A. 30

and a second

1 3.45 B

F - 2 & 1.4.

1 A.

1. N. A.

There might be other areas. 1 I think it's probably reasonable to assume 2 that all the way along the southern margin, and maybe 3 even in the northern margin of the shelfward side of 4 the Reef, is an intimate contact with these other 5 units, and water is intermingling. 6 But particularly along the southern side, 7 maybe going down where the oil and gas activities are, 8 they're not just pulling water out of the Capitan, 9 they're pulling water out of these other units that are 10 in hydraulic contact with the Capitan. That's another 11 reason why they probably never impacted this area 12 around the Pecos, as was originally feared. 13 Do you have any other comments about Section 14 Q. 15 **B**? I'd like to take a minute and look. 16 Α. Yes, I make a comment about the hydraulic 17 connection between the Pecos River and the Capitan 18 where I claimed they are -- I mistakenly claimed they 19 are separated by 500 feet of what I called the Artesia 20 unit. What I meant was the Artesia Group. 21 And where the Pecos River overlies the 22 Capitan is an area of steep dipping of the Capitan, and 23 24 I wrote that based on that report by Hiss, which was 25 written in 1973 and was sponsored by the State

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

^{غر}والدر الج

Engineer's Office, where he has a figure -- I think 1 it's Figure 3 -- where he shows a cross-section of 2 the -- In fact, I have that figure in my report. It's 3 in a different section. It's Figure D4. We should 4 probably take a quick look at that. 5 I presented this figure to kind of give an 6 indication of the calibration of my model. However, it 7 serves this purpose too, where you can clearly see to 8 the left, at the top, the Pecos River is singled out, 9 and directly below the Pecos River is roughly 500 feet 10 of what is labeled as the Artesia Group, and below that 11 is shown the Capitan Aquifer. 12 Another criticism that was leveled at my work 13 was evidence that actually the Pecos River was 14 15 separated from the Capitan by a small thickness of 16 alluvial material, which should be distinguished from 17 the Artesia Group, which has laminated layers. It has low-conductivity layers and high-conductivity layers. 18 It's still irrelevant to my model. 19 20 0. And why is that, Mr. Wallace? 21 Α. Because my model assumed that the Pecos River fully penetrates the Capitan Aquifer. So my model 22 assumes that the Pecos River is basically 500 feet 23 24 lower than it is, and is roughly a thousand feet thick, so that any water reaching that position, horizontally, 25

1

1. See .

	108
1	where the Pecos is, automatically is in the Pecos from
2	my if the injection activity showed it.
3	And consider buoyancy forces too. Given
4	higher density brines, in reality they would have to
5	move upward through relatively impermeable material
6	that is 500 feet thick. Very hard to conceive of that
7	happening.
8	Nonetheless, my conservative assumptions in
9	the model rendered that point moot.
10	Q. What is the reason that you chose to model
11	the Pecos River as cutting through the Capitan Aquifer,
12	instead of where you know it is?
13	A. Well, for one thing it makes it simpler to
14	address these issues for permitting bodies like the
15	ones we're at now.
16	The other issue is that it's extremely
17	conservative, as I've said. And the fact is that there
18	probably is hydraulic connection between the bottom of
19	the Pecos and the Capitan, and I'm not disputing that.
20	However, there is evidence of confinement.
21	There is a report by the New Mexico Bureau of Mines
22	that suggests that wells tapped in the Carlsbad area
23	into a unit they call the Carlsbad Reef were confined.
24	And "confined" means they were under pressure and
25	separated by impermeable material.

and B. C. Same

天安学

Sec. 4. 45

≱¦² où 10, 1

میں عالم ا^{لل}ام ال

An. Pate 22

1922
	109
1	However, there's also evidence that the
2	Lake Avalon, for example, on the Pecos, is discharging
3	up to 20,000 acre-feet a year, directly into the
4	Capitan.
5	It's my feeling the Pecos River and I
6	think there's a consensus is a major source of
7	recharge to the Capitan Aquifer. I haven't heard
8	anyone imply that the reverse is true.
9	So there is a hydraulic connection. I'm
10	working with a simple two-dimensional model. The Pecos
11	is a major point of concern in the State Engineer's
12	Office, one which we sought to address. It made sense
13	to include it in the model. It seems to me it's close
14	to the position where fresh water is farthest east.
15	The freshwater zone extends maybe up to six miles east
16	of the Pecos and, as I mentioned before, I'm looking
17	for the nearest areas of fresh water.
18	Q. Any other comments you want to make about
19	Section B, Mr. Wallace?
20	A. No.
21	Q. The next section of your report deals with
22	your modeling assumptions; is that correct?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Am I on the right section?
25	A. Yes.

もあるい

.K.‡.≜,£

والمراطعة تعالى

و الله محمد الم

1. R.J. est

1. 2. a. 2.

Sec. 8.

Steam .

N. 3 W 5 4

San Service

Same in

Puers State

10003

To the extent that you haven't already 1 ο. addressed your assumptions, could you go through the 2 3 assumptions that you have included in this section for the Examiner? 4 Would you like me to interject relevant Α. Yes. 5 comments that I've read by the State Engineer's Office 6 at this point? 7 If that seems appropriate to you. 8 Q. Okay. One thing I need to correct is, at the 9 Α. beginning of this section, I said that this was the 10 11 first time the Capitan had been modeled, and apparently 12 that's not true. 13 In spite of the fact that I asked for 14 relevant information about the Capitan and modeling, I 15 only learned three days ago that there had been another 16 model of the Capitan that the State Engineer had 17 sponsored, apparently, or somehow they affiliated with, and I have not seen this report, although it's referred 18 19 to in that exhibit. What's the name of the report that you 20 0. haven't seen? 21 22 The author is Hathaway. It was from some Α. 23 proceedings before the Supreme Court regarding Texas versus New Mexico, probably tied into the Pecos River 24 25 litigation.

	111
1	I don't know if it changes things. I doubt
2	it. I doubt that anything came up there that would
3	have substantially added to my report, but I haven't
4	seen it. So in any event, I was wrong to say this was
5	the first time, because apparently it wasn't.
6	Then going down through the assumptions I
7	should point out I would like to give a broad
8	perspective about my assumptions and some of the
9	criticisms that were leveled at them.
10	The criticisms in the report, that other
11	exhibit by the State Engineer, I think they perpetuate
12	misconceptions about the Capitan in approximately eight
13	or nine different major categories.
14	And because they were sort of in a shotgun
15	approach, it was hard to make sense of all them and tie
16	them into a cohesive whole.
17	So I'm just going to summarize them here,
18	then I'll go through my assumptions, and I'll go back
19	and forth, so please bear with me.
20	I think there were misconceptions perpetuated
21	on, one, the concept of variable density flow and the
22	relation fresh water had.
23	Two, on basic concepts involving aquifer
24	hydraulics.
25	Three, on the concept of hydraulic

E ar Bulk spice

Selection and

1. A. W.

Starte 2

anga n'n

to be down

St. Barren

X 47 ×

. A. 4. 1. 2

1. I. I.

W. Hull, and a

A Sign of Lot

1. C.

1. 1. 2. Te.

San Same

	112
1	connection.
2	Four, on groundwater chemistry.
3	Five, on aquifer storage.
4	Six, on the nature of what is a conservative
5	assumption and what the degree of a conservative
6	assumption is.
7	Seven, on the concepts of hydrodynamic
8	dispersion.
9	And eight, on the concepts of fracture flow.
10	So, having said that, I will start going
11	through my list of assumptions, and some of these I
12	have already covered.
13	As I said, I assume the Capitan was flat. I
14	talked about the nature of conservancy on that issue.
15	I assume it has a constant vertical thickness
16	of a thousand feet. That's a conservative assumption
17	because the average thickness in my study area is
18	probably more like 1500 feet.
19	And the reason that's conservative is I
20	would have to go back and talk about this piston flow
21	issue, right, and that factors into my porosity
22	assignments too.
23	If you assume that the water that's invading
24	the Capitan from the injection point moves out like a
25	cylinder and this cylinder has a constant volume when

" the state

i i retter

हेल के ट्रिक्ट्रू के क्रु

sorry in the life

a James with a

2 مر القوليد

Su Starkers

S and the art

R. 10. - 8

Section and

 $\tilde{a} = \frac{1}{2} a_{\mu} a_{\mu}^{\mu} a_{\mu}^{\mu}$

A. S. S. A. 4

......

28.4.52

1	all is said and done of a certain volume, then if the
2	cylinder is tall, to maintain a constant volume, if you
3	squeeze it like a pancake, then the areal extent of it
4	will have to move out father.
5	So by bringing the Capitan down to 1000 feet
6	from 2000 feet, I've compelled the contaminant plume to
7	move out farther in this direction.
8	Now, how far more could I squeeze it? Well,
9	I could squeeze it to an inch and, like I said, it
10	would move out it would probably go to China at that
11	point, the injected volume.
12	But what I did was, I You know, I didn't
13	do a detailed study of the geometrically weighted
14	average thickness of the Capitan unit. I looked at a
15	map by Richey that shows It was an isopach map of
16	the Capitan Aquifer. It showed the variation in
17	thickness and included the submarine channels. Most of
18	those submarine channels stopped about a thousand feet,
19	meaning the incision only went down about a thousand
20	feet into the Capitan, leaving another thousand feet
21	unincised.
22	So it seemed to me that a thousand feet was a
23	reasonable value. And as I said before, I like to use
24	reasonable numbers when I can. In my opinion, this is
25	a reasonable and conservative value, especially

100 A 10 - 10 - 10

in the second

The state of the

م ماريم الماري م

4- 2025

a later of

ميدم الاستالية

To apply by "He

Sec. Are

1. 1. Part

2 - - - S. (S.

- **P** - **P**

1. Carle 2.

1. A.

1. 2. 4. m

	114
1	considering where the injection is occurring. The Reef
2	is actually 2000 feet thick.
3	I'll talk about porosity too. Porosity goes
4	into this. I could find no numbers for porosity for
5	the Reef, and the porosity obviously has a great
6	impact. It's really the same thing. If you lower the
7	porosity in this cylinder, the areal direction, the
8	areal boundaries, will move out further.
9	Now, Larry Scott had done some work, as he
10	talked about earlier, in trying to come up with the
11	porosity, and one of the reasons he did that is because
12	I could find no numbers in the literature for porosity.
13	He came up with a range of, I think, roughly 30 percent
14	to 18 percent. I used the lowest number, 18.
15	Now, maybe I could have used lower numbers,
16	but to me that was the lowest number he gave me, and it
17	seemed to me that they wouldn't be considering that
18	zone for injection if the porosity was much lower than
19	that, because the porosity plays a strong role in the
20	transmissive properties. The porosity plays a strong
21	role in that too.
22	Q. Now, are you aware that the calculated
23	porosity from the logs run on the Brooks well showed a
24	porosity of 18 percent?
25	A. Right, I'm aware of that.

1. A. A.

+ 40% are 4

8 B 2 6 . .

والمالة المجمد والم

· Martin

International States

19 A.

Barer -

a 22. 1.

- 18 - 18 - 18

a fate a

to to a

De Cy 1

10.10

12 19 21

	115
1	So, that was Those are some of the
2	assumptions.
3	I assumed a constant width of 10.25 miles.
4	That's not a conservative assumption; it's a reasonable
5	assumption.
6	Another assumption I made is that the Capitan
7	was surrounded by impermeable boundaries, both above
8	and below, and to the north and the south. And as I
9	talked about earlier, it's very unlikely that the
10	Capitan is hydraulically isolated from all the units
11	which surround it.
12	However, by constraining all the injected
13	fluid, and the fluid that's already there, to move
14	through the Capitan and through the Capitan only, that
15	will help further propagate the plume that's being
16	simulated as being injected. The only directions that
17	water can move out of my model domain are into the
18	freshwater zone to the east or the freshwater zone to
19	the west. That's a very conservative assumption.
20	I already spoke about how the Pecos River
21	flow penetrating the Capitan is conservative. I
22	assumed that the Pecos River was fresh. I put that in
23	quotation marks. I said that the total dissolved
24	solids content of the Pecos River was zero parts per
25	million, when actually I believe its average content at

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

ANY OFF

14 Jan 11

たい

148 - 1 - 1440

1 to . .

Sector Bills

4. 12 States

1. 164 Parts

 $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{$

A the bar of the

الله المراجع ا المراجع
14 300 P ...

a the gala.

1. S. W. S.

A State Wands of

24 LEC

S. S. Star

	116
1	that location is over 300 parts per million.
2	If I had put in the average concentration
3	there of 300 parts per million, I would have diminished
4	something that's called a concentration gradient, which
5	I haven't spoken about yet, which is another factor
6	that drives solutes through ground water. I maximized
7	the concentration gradients by making the Pecos River
8	zero parts per million.
9	The assumption of a constant pressure
10	boundary delimiting the eastern end of the model is not
11	necessarily a conservative assumption. As I mentioned,
12	it allows a reduced model domain size. It is a common
13	practice in modeling, and for the purposes that I was
14	considering it was more than suitable.
15	The values of hydraulic conductivity of five
16	feet per day, the porosity, I've discussed.
17	The issue of longitudinal dispersivity of 100
18	meters and transverse dispersivity of 10 meters and the
19	molecular diffusion coefficient, five times ten to the
20	minus ten meters squared, are listed there.
21	There's a mistake there. It was a
22	typographical error that the State Engineer pointed
23	out. It should be five times ten to the minus ten
24	meters squared per second for the coefficient of
25	molecular diffusion.

1.2

Ser Ster

يەر ئۇرۇچەر ئىچىنى

Ser. C. S. Same

14 Mar 16 -

18 - 18 - 19 B

\$ F

a marine

Sec. 2

(and

a standy

1. M. W.

1.25.55

Sec. Sec.

C. S. C. S. C.

19 14 LA

S 42 (~

Those numbers --1 2 Q. Let me stop you there, Mr. Wallace. Was that a mistake you made when you calculated, or simply when 3 4 the report was typed? 5 Α. It was a mistake when the report was typed. 6 Q. So is your calculation of that coefficient 7 accurate? And it wasn't calculated; it was taken 8 Α. Yes. from a textbook called Groundwater, which is considered 9 the Bible of hydrology, by Freeze and Cherry, 1979. 10 These are contaminant transport parameters, 11 which I believe that the individuals involved in this 12 case don't have extensive experience working with, 13 particularly when applying them to numerical modeling. 14 There's a lot of factors that have to be 15 considered when you employ these numbers in a model, 16 and most of them -- I don't want to bore you and go 17 into them, but dispersion as a concept I should 18 explain. And I like to use analogies. I think I would 19 20 use the analogy of an ink drop in a lake. 21 If you take an eyedropper and drop a drop of 22 ink in a lake, you can see it break apart and expand in 23 all directions. It attenuates until you can't see it anymore. That is a dispersion process. 24 25 Now, that process is dependent on a lot of

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

* "****

factors, including the concentration gradients, the ink 1 content of the lake and the ink content of the ink 2 drop, the velocity of the water in the lake. If you 3 put an ink drop in a river, instead of moving out 4 radially and dispersing, it will move out 5 longitudinally and disperse as the river carries it 6 7 along. If you put an ink drop in an aquifer, it has 8 even more dispersion because it has to work through 9 tortuous pathways through the pores of the rock. And 10 it's a very widely used concept in modeling but is not 11 a perfect one. And at this point there are conflicting 12 viewpoints on how to handle this process. 13 Once again, this is a secondary process in 14 the movement of solutes through an aquifer. 15 The primary process is controlled by hydraulic gradients. 16 17 And the movement of solutes through an aquifer in response to hydraulic gradients is known as advection. 18 19 And the secondary process, which is this 20 attenuation, is known as dispersion. Now, dispersion 21 -- Many investigators, countless investigators have tried to measure this number. And they have found over 22 23 the years that when they try to measure this number in a laboratory with a sand column, they come up with a 24 25 number. When they try to measure this process in the

2.44

1. 2 A.

1	field, like in a tracer test where maybe two wells are
2	separated by a hundred feet and a slug of dye is
3	injected from one well and the other well is monitored
4	to check for it When they do those kinds of
5	experiments, they find that the measured dispersivity
6	values go up an order or two of magnitude.
7	Then when regional modeling studies are
8	performed, that value goes up even another order of
9	magnitude.
10	And there is currently no feasible means
11	using the state-of-the-art tools today to correctly
12	simulate that change, that scale effect. In other
13	words, it may not be fully understood.
14	Now, the implication is that to be on the
15	safe side, to be conservative, it makes sense to use as
16	large a number as is reasonable.
17	Now, I used the number for the dispersivity
18	of a hundred meters in the longitudinal direction, and
19	I used the lower value in the transverse direction,
20	meaning longitudinal in the direction of major flow,
21	which is towards or away from the Pecos in this case.
22	And that value of 100 meters was taken from
23	that textbook, Freeze and Cherry I could cite the
24	page. It's a peer-reviewed book. There was a critique
25	made of my value of 100 meters by the State Engineer's

40°2,0⁰1-1, B-1

my vie

8.12 . T. W. C.

· · · · · ·

al algebra

(1) - E

A Stranger

Profess -

Sec. also

a the approved

A. W. S.S.

Bar Sale &

A the state

Strate States

and the second

Level on Do -

1	Office where they cited an NRC report that I had never
2	seen before, which, from my familiarity with NRC
3	reports, I happen to be of the opinion that most of
4	them are not peer-reviewed. So I don't know about the
5	credibility of that value.
6	Nonetheless, if for example I used a number
7	of 200 meters, this attenuation factor is a double-
8	edged sword, meaning as the plume attenuates, its
9	concentration It's the same thing as saying its
10	concentration is dropping.
11	And if you use a higher dispersivity, then
12	you may move the front of this plume out further.
13	But when you're talking about injecting
14	250,000 parts per million into 50,000-part-per-million
15	water, then that front is going to disappear rapidly
16	until pretty soon maybe the only evidence of that plume
17	is a 51,000-part-per-million line at some point.
18	So it works both ways when you talk about
19	that number. And as I said, dispersion is a secondary
20	effect.
21	I think I'm boring everybody, so I should
22	move on to other
23	MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, would this be a
24	good time to take a break?
25	EXAMINER STOGNER: I believe it would at this

1.7X 2.17

Pate my

Sec. 2. 1

State and

1. 2 . X . 5 .

S BALLET

a data in

Section 2

1. S. S.

States Same

and for a

- FRANCES

المي المعالي . المعالي المعالي المعالي الم

" - Casi

S. 1. 2.

Saf in Sug

1	point. A ten-minute recess, would that be sufficient?
2	MS. AUBREY: That would be fine with me. How
3	about you, Steve?
4	EXAMINER STOGNER: Pardon?
5	MS. AUBREY: That would be fine with me.
6	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay, ten-minute recess.
7	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 2:53 p.m.)
8	(The following proceedings had at 3:15 p.m.)
9	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay, this hearing will
10	continue.
11	Ms. Aubrey?
12	MS. AUBREY: Thank you, Mr. Stogner.
13	Q. (By Ms. Aubrey) Mr. Wallace, do you have
14	additional comments that you'd like to make about
15	Exhibit 8, which is your the main volume of your
16	study?
17	A. Yes, I still haven't talked about well,
18	one last two last assumptions, I guess. Yeah.
19	There's an important assumption that I made,
20	that factors in quite strongly to Exhibit 9, which was
21	the Addendum I had to prepare, and that was, I had to
22	assume an initial distribution of brine. It was It
23	goes back to the very first part of this exhibit where
24	I calculated TDS, and it goes back to the controversy
25	about where that brine comes from, why is the Capitan

Ģ.

1.64 1.5

2

4 6 0

÷.

1	full of brine if it's a carbonate aquifer that's in
2	intimate connection with the Pecos River?
3	And so what I chose to do is really not make
4	an assumption about where the brine came from; I just
5	assigned the brine that TDS distribution as it
6	exists today, or based on what we know from the data,
7	as an initial condition in the model, so that as one
8	moves through the model you will encounter 100,000
9	parts per million of brine in some areas or 10,000 in
10	others, and everything in between.
11	But there's an implicit assumption that's
12	made when I do that, and the implicit assumption is
13	that there is no source for the brine, because I'm not
14	providing any additional brine to the model over the
15	next thousand years. So I just say it's another God
16	assumption, that at point time T equals zero, all
17	this brine suddenly exists in the Capitan.
18	Then, because of the limitations of this
19	model and all models have limitations; there's not a
20	single model in the world that doesn't that
21	assumption has ramifications that are subtle in the
22	model results. And later I'll talk about the model and
23	explain a little more about that.
24	But what it really means is that because of
25	these diffusion processes and dispersion processes that

1. A.A.

In Sidd

And the

E. Arrest

1956 - 19 A.

a Kan

調通館

A AD THE A

- marco

a i i i

1997 - 19

1000

"interest

NB Sec.

14 ST

	123
1	I spoke of, that all of this brine will tend to mix
2	with itself, and the 100,000-part-per-million zone will
3	kind of blend into the 50,000-part-per-million zone,
4	the 20,000-part-per-million zone will blend into the
5	10,000.
6	And if I let the model run long enough, even
7	without any injection, the entire model would
8	eventually reach a state where it all has the same
9	exact same concentration, and that's because the
10	concentration gradients, the model that's simulating
11	them is driving this movement of contaminant, even if
12	the water is not moving.
13	And later on I'll talk a little bit about the
14	two scenarios I modeled, one in which the water doesn't
15	move, meaning there's no regional gradient, and one in
16	which there is. In the case I just mentioned, that
17	would be for where the water wasn't moving.
18	In the case in which the water does move
19	according to a regional gradient, even if I hadn't
20	injected any brine, that whole pattern of brine would
21	move and migrate slowly from the west end of the model
22	to the east end until finally it would have disappeared
23	from the model entirely. So that's an important
24	assumption to consider.
25	The final assumptions I made were about the

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

Mr. M.

N. 200 25.

A Section of the

ALL ST

The set

Constant .

Sec. Sec.

and they

they are

William.

A STATE

1 \$ 14 Bar 9

1. M. .

source term, which as I said, it was a constant source 1 of brine, meaning a constant flux boundary condition, 2 as I pointed out, is not affected by the values of 3 hydraulic conductivity. 4 I used an injection rate of 12,500 barrels 5 per day and a TDS concentration of 250,000 parts per 6 million, and I simulated this injection for a period of 7 8 50 years, and I assumed that the screened zone of the 9 well fully penetrated the Capitan, which is -- all of those are either realistic or conservative, because 10 11 250,000 parts per million is the maximum concentration 12 expected. It's not the average brine concentration by any means. And 12,500 barrels per day is the maximum 13 injection rate that would ever be applied. 14

Now, I'll try to talk briefly about my model.
I think I've covered enough ground, really, that you
have a pretty good idea of what the model is
simulating, but I broke it up into two basic scenarios.

The first scenario is one in which I set conditions at the west end of the model. I set a head boundary condition, constant head, equal to the elevation of the Pecos River, from data I collected from the Roswell State Engineer's Office. It's sort of an average elevation from 1989 data.

25

And I set the right end boundary condition to

a head equal to a value in a well that I obtained from 1 Hiss's 1973 report. 2 Now, granted, those are two points at very 3 different points in time, but we don't have any data 4 for that east end of the model on hydraulic head at 5 this point in time, and we do have data on the Pecos 6 River. 7 The gradient ended up being -- Oh, I did 8 discuss that, because the trend seems to be that water 9 10 levels are lowering in the Pecos near the right end of the model, that maybe the head boundary condition 11 12 should be even lower there. So that's another 13 conservative assumption, because the greater the distance between the heads at either end, the greater 14 15 the gradients. And the greater the gradients, the 16 faster flow will move away from the Pecos. 17 So I don't have flow moving away from the Pecos quite as fast as perhaps I could have justifiably 18 19 done. 20 In that model I will direct your attention to 21 Figure D1 where for purposes of explaining the model we 22 developed what I would call a cross-section, A-A', that 23 goes through a slice of the model parallel to the north and south boundaries, and bisects the position of the 24 25 proposed disposal well.

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

a an

1. A. B.

Subsequent figures look at head and total 1 dissolved solid concentrations along that line as 2 predicted by the model. 3 Figure D2(a) is a depiction of the model 4 The development of a grid for a model like SUTRA grid. 5 can become somewhat of an art, and I think it's been 6 pushed to its limit in this case by my worthy modeling 7 assistant. He used what is called a grid-generating 8 program to develop this and customize this grid 9 specifically for this injection simulation and only for 10 this injection simulation. 11 That very complicated pattern of cells around 12 the injection point are made because with this model 13 every single cell will have a data point, a data output 14 associated with it from the model. And we collect that 15 output and then we contour the results and use it to 16 look at the results. 17 18 We wanted more resolution around the immediate area of the injection point, because I 19 already knew from my earlier calculation that I did on 20 the back of an envelope, so to speak, that this plume 21 wasn't likely to go out much more than a mile or two 22 around the injection point. 23 And so what I wanted to do is, I wanted to be 24 25 able to capture the nuances of transport and flow in

No.

5.4

1. A. S.

1.5

the area within a couple miles of that injection point.
And this area, as you can see, covers a span of nearly
60 miles by 50 miles, so that is why we have a detailed
grid. And Figure D2(b) shows a close-up of that grid.
That was necessary to look at the patterns around
there.

So, going on to results, in order to do the first scenario in which I had a constant gradient where water was slowly moving away from the Pecos and towards the east end of the model, the first thing I did was run the problem without any injection to come up with a steady-state head distribution, and that is shown in Figure D3.

We're calling this freshwater head, to be consistent with the terminology that Hiss has been using. And you can see how the heads vary somewhat from 3150 on the left to 2650 feet on the right.

Then normally in a model, you would calibrate a model. For the purposes of my study and the fact that I used worst-case assumptions, conservative assumptions, and the lack of data, I just compared this type of steady-state distribution to what exists in the literature.

And the main source of that that was available to me is shown in Figure D4, which I adapted

from Hiss's 1973 report, where if you look at that 1 figure you will see a cross-section that I've already 2 There is a small dotted line that discussed. 3 represents the water table, the equivalent freshwater 4 head water table, for January 1st, 1970, as expressed 5 by Hiss. 6 And then I have superimposed upon that solid 7 large dots of the head distribution that my model 8 defines as an initial condition. 9 And as you can see, there's very little 10 difference between the position, the vertical position 11 of my dots, and that small dotted line. 12 This is another area where I was criticized, 13 I believe, or the model was, because there's a small 14 difference in elevation between the dots in the --15 roughly in the left half of the domain, and there's 16 17 virtually no difference perceivable on this scale on the right half of the domain. 18 19 This is where that flat gradient issue was pointed out. This is where I've already spoken about 20 the submarine channels that function as dams, that 21 cause backup of water and flatten out the head 22 23 gradients. If they would have preferred that I put in 24 25 these submarine channels to flatten the gradient, I

5

1. A.

would have been happy to do so, but I was trying to be 1 conservative. 2 So I cannot be conservative, be ultracon-3 servative and match real-world data at the same time, 4 in every single case. And this is an example where I 5 didn't closely match. 6 7 However, I should also point out the fact that the vertical scale of this figure is already 8 extremely, extremely exaggerated. The difference in 9 10 horizontal distance is roughly -- I don't know, 80 miles, I think. And at the same scale of 80 miles, the 11 vertical distance only covers about 10,000 feet or 12 13 maybe two miles. So these differences between measured heads 14 and my predicted heads are already greatly exaggerated 15 on this figure to begin with. And in my professional 16 opinion as a modeler who has done quite a number of 17 18 these, that was more than an adequate match. In fact, 19 I was rather pleased. Going on, I had to assign that initial TDS 20 distribution that I spoke of, which is the same figure 21 for a third time that you're seeing, Figure D5. 22 And you also you can see the boundaries of my numerical 23 model domain now. And you may notice that the western 24 25 boundary of the model pretty much bisects Lake Avalon.

	130
1	And most of the Pecos River in that area is several
2	miles to the west of the western boundary of the model.
3	In any event, I proceeded with the model. I
4	simulated the injection, superimposed over those
5	activities, and the results are summarized in other
6	figures, Figure D6 and Figure D7, Figure D8 and Figure
7	D9 and Figure D10. And in those figures they show
8	various ways of looking at total dissolved solids,
9	along that A-A' cross-section.
10	You can see in that figure, the Figure D6,
11	that there's a spike of total dissolved solids as a
12	result of the injection activity, shown at two
13	different points in time during the injection, and then
14	how that spike has dissipated after a thousand years.
15	Figure D7 looks very similar to the initial
16	contour distribution of Figure D5. In fact, it's very
17	difficult to tell major differences anywhere. But if
18	you look at the location of injection you'll see a
19	small circle. That small circle represents a 100,000-
20	part-per-million contour line, and I believe it is less
21	than a mile in diameter after 50 years.
22	Of course, there is diffusion going on there,
23	so I had to get a more close-up look. And the close-up
24	look is shown in Figure D8. And this is where that
25	highly refined model grid came in handy. These are the

学業に

観行は

Alter to

the state of the second

T 25 -

The second

Service of the

. a. b.

記書が

10 g . 1 . 1 .

Alectic

Sec. 1 Ly

State and

a de la como

same points in time as before, and you can see a very 1 2 close-up view of the contaminant distribution directly 3 around the injection point. Now, as an aside, when I presented these 4 results to the State Engineer on March 30th, a comment 5 was made that I didn't show every single contour line 6 that could be shown, and really that's impossible to 7 do. It's a judgment call when you show contour lines. 8 And I brought up the point that they have all 9 10 the data; they can make any type of contour plot they want from the data at hand. 11 12 And they indicated to me that that would be acceptable, because I volunteered to contour other data 13 for them. 14 15 But for my purposes, this seemed to make the case and clearly spell out what the model was 16 17 simulating, which is that you see a minor dip in that 50-part-per-million contour line to the west towards 18 19 the Pecos. And then after the injection ceases, the 50 20 actually moves even farther to the east after a thousand years because of that regional gradient moving 21 22 everything away from the Pecos. 23 Figure D9 is a vector plot. In this figure which is also the same time periods, these arrows vary 24 25 in length, I would like to point out. The magnitude of

1	the velocity of the water in these areas, which is
2	still focused around the well, is shown as a function
3	of the length of the arrow. So you'll see some arrows
4	that are very, very tiny, some have longer lengths.
5	The longest length of the arrows is in the
6	area immediately around the injection point.
7	As you can see, nowhere within a mile west of
8	the injection point are any arrows pointing towards the
9	west or towards the Pecos River.
10	Now, another critique was raised about the
11	model very misleading, I would add that strongly
12	suggested that this injection activity was creating a
13	reversal in gradients that was going to push saline
14	water towards the Pecos, 20 to 30 miles to the west.
15	And a velocity arrow These velocity arrows
16	are directly calculated from the hydraulic gradient
17	information that the model calculates.
18	So a velocity arrow is a direct manifestation
19	of gradients. It has a direction, which a gradient
20	has, and it has a magnitude.
21	And there is no arrows west of the injection
22	point, as I said I mean, within beyond a mile
23	west of the injection point that point west.
24	So there is the model does not suggest
25	that injection activities create a reversal of

A.92

10. A.

a she it s

1. A. C.

10 0 m

and the second

. viewel

M. 4. 4

Sec.

1.5

N. A. Sel

	133
1	gradients towards the Pecos. That statement couldn't
2	be further from the truth.
3	The final figure regarding this scenario is
4	Figure D10, where the we've tried to show a number
5	of other factors, such as the head changes and the
6	initial head and the initial conditions.
7	This is complicated to go through, and I
8	think I'm going to skip it for the sake of time,
9	because it doesn't add substantially to the discussion,
10	unless you guys want to go over it in redirect.
11	The change in freshwater head The
12	following figures stem from scenario two. As I've
13	said, scenario two is a scenario in which I assumed
14	there was no gradient at all in the model, that the
15	water is not moving from the west end of the Pecos
16	from the west end of the model to the east end.
17	This factors into that earlier comment made
18	by the State Engineer's Office as well, where they say
19	I failed to reproduce flattened gradients near the
20	Pecos River. I think that this model should cover any
21	concerns, because the entire gradient is flat
22	throughout the entire model. So their point being that
23	small perturbations in head could create a flow towards
24	the Pecos, and that's what I've done here. I've
25	maximized that concept.

22253

Same and

The second second

A-521

W. Br. d. Chan Angle

1 6 Tan

1. A. .

Ser Ser

10 - 24 (A)

est to repair

1 Contractor

445 × 17.

いたのた

12 . N.

Bearing .

1. 4 Car

2.24 22

This is what I consider probably the most 1 conservative scenario that I've addressed, because if 2 any injection brine is going to get to the Pecos, it's 3 going to be very difficult for it to get there if the 4 gradient is away from the Pecos. 5 And that's what the consensus is, that the 6 gradient is away from the Pecos. 7 But if the gradient wasn't away from the 8 9 Pecos, then this is what my model simulates. 10 And if you go to Figure D13 you will see a 11 figure very similar to the previous contour figures, where a tiny little circle, not quite a mile in 12 diameter, represents the 100,000-part-per-million line 13 for the injection activity. 14 15 And Figure D14 is another close-up about that model, at the same times as before, that shows where 16 the 250,000-part-per-million line is, and several other 17 parts per million. 18 Figure D15 is another vector plot that shows 19 that in this case, yes, water is moving in all 20 directions away from the point of injection, during the 21 injection activity. And once the injection activity 22 ceases, there is no longer any gradient for water flow 23 in any direction. And as a result, all the arrows have 24 diminished to zero. 25

10.5

1. A.

the state of

4.1

1.6.00

1 100 P

Now, you might -- I should point out that 1 when an arrow vector has a zero magnitude, it is not 2 even drawn. And I should point out that in the area 3 around the injection point there are many blank areas 4 5 that weren't present in the previous arrow figure. That means water is not even moving there. And the 6 7 areas where arrows are moving towards the Pecos in these examples, the arrows are extremely short. 8 9 Nonetheless, there was a minor western 10 movement of the 10,000-part-per-million line in this 11 It was barely detectible. These things are model. difficult to contour for numerical contouring packages, 12 13 but there was a westward movement of that 10,000-part-14 per-million line, and I attributed that, as I spoke 15 about earlier, to the superposition of my assumptions 16 about where all this brine was coming from. As I said before, when I put an initial 17 18 condition of brine throughout the model, it's going to 19 naturally diffuse towards lower-concentration waters, 20 whether we inject or not. 21 As a result, the State Engineer's Office 22 suggested that a run be performed in which I did 23 exactly that, where I simulated everything except 24 injection for a thousand years, and that was the 25 purpose of Exhibit Number 9.

	130
1	Q. That's the Addendum to your report?
2	A. Right.
3	Q. And what is the conclusion you can draw from
4	the work you did that's reflected by Exhibit Number 9?
5	A. Well, I performed both calculations. I used
6	a different contouring package at this point.
7	As I said, I did this modeling and an
8	assistant did the other one, and we are in the process
9	of transferring different graphic systems. We used
10	several. And I elected to use a different graphic
11	system to portray the information. It's called
12	Spyglass Transform. It's available commercially. I
13	thought it would be helpful because I can do different
14	types of annotation and gray-scale contours.
15	In this case, you can see the results in
16	Figure 1 and Figure 2, on the very cover of the report.
17	Figure 1 shows simulation including injection
18	For those of you who can see that, there's a in the
19	lower X axis, if you go over to the 30 mark, which is
20	30 miles to the right, and go up, you can see a faint
21	circle which represents the injection point.
22	Q. And that's in Figure one; is that correct?
23	A. That's in Figure 1.
24	Q. Okay.
25	A. There's also an expanded Figure 1 later on in

All Land

神秘が

Non Pol

5-2-5-2 ×

MAL AN

Star St

~ 8 P + 8.0

Salt a sugar

"清中"

言葉を

\$ 4 . 9 E

Strates

S. Community

5 2. 3080 .

S. S. S. S.

136

	137
1	the text where you can see the same circle.
2	And if you look down at the same 30 mark for
3	the Figure 2, which is simulation without injection,
4	you no longer see that faint circle.
5	Now, these gray scales correspond one for one
6	with the contours I showed in Exhibit 8, meaning the
7	very bright area near the top of the model is the
8	100,000-part-per-million area, the next successive
9	shade of gray is the 50,000-part-per-million, the next
10	darker is 20,000 20,000 to 50,000 and before that
11	is, I think, 10,000 to 20,000. It corresponds directly
12	to the other the other things. That's right, the
13	dark area is 10,000 to 20,000, right.
14	Now, you can see the shape of the Capitan
15	Aquifer. It's the same model; the only difference is
16	the graphics package.
17	And if you look at the westward end of the
18	contour lines, I was unable to detect any difference,
19	any western movement of that line. And that is exactly
20	what I predicted, that there would be no difference.
21	There's a few other thing that I included in
22	this Addendum.
23	I acknowledge their concern that I no longer
24	refer to the submarine canyons as barriers to flow, and
25	I provided two different additional calculations.

1489 SZ

4. 22 "09 US

T. May

E 2 . 6 3 9.

r S. when B

1. 1. A.

-

1. Star .

a survey of

Land China .

調査部務

ad a bad ba

1 Same

West ?

Frid 2

The first calculation was a derivation of the 1 2 storage coefficient. The storage coefficient is another hydrological term that the State Engineer is 3 very familiar with, because it's an input to the 4 MODFLOW code, which they use almost exclusively, I 5 believe. 6 The SUTRA code is a more sophisticated code 7 8 than MODFLOW when it comes to these types of problems. In fact, MODFLOW cannot simulate this kind of 9 situation, because MODFLOW cannot simulate contaminant 10 11 transport. But SUTRA does other things as well. And 12 what SUTRA does is, the terms that come together that 13 make up the storage coefficient, SUTRA has broken down 14 those terms, and you have to input those terms. 15 And the storage coefficient is sort of a 16 measure of the sponginess of an aquifer. And those 17 terms are tied into the porosity of the aquifer, the 18 compressibility of the water, the compressibility of 19 the aquifer, and the density of the fluid in the 20 aquifer. 21 22 And so if one puts in the values in SUTRA, 23 which I did, you can back out an equivalent term, for those who are more comfortable with storage 24

ti di set

25 coefficients, and you come up with the storage

coefficient roughly equal to 0.0005, which is fairly 1 low for storage coefficients but well within the bounds 2 for storage. 3 Now, whether or not that's conservative or 4 5 not, to me it's basically irrelevant. It has basically 6 very little impact on the final results concerning 7 contaminant transport. Nonetheless, when I indicated to the State 8 9 Engineer by phone earlier this week the value which they were unable to determine on their own, they seemed 10 to think that that was conservative. 11 The other calculation is a derivation of --12 well, what we're calling equivalent freshwater head. 13 It was another thing that could have been calculated. 14 It's an artif- -- It's an option in SUTRA. 15 16 SUTRA normally iterates on pressure and not 17 head. It normally gives you concentration outputs in terms of mass balance and not in parts per million. 18 19 And this is an option where you put in numbers somewhat 20 differently than one would normally do if they're iterating on pressure. 21 So in the interests of being forthcoming 22 23 about everything which we were doing, which we were at every step of the way, I did some calculations towards 24 that end too, to help explain that. 25

Mr. Wallace, based upon your study, 1 Q. experience, background and training, can you reach a 2 conclusion as to whether or not the injection of brine 3 into the well covered by this Application will have any 4 effect on the freshwater sources -- fresh water 5 existing either to the east of or to the west of the 6 injection site? 7 Yes, I believe it will have no discernible 8 Α. 9 impact. 10 Q. And over what time period can you reach that 11 conclusion? 12 Α. Over a thousand years. 13 Q. How far in your calculation will the plume of 14 injected brine move over that period of time? 15 Α. Well, the model indicates that the eastern 16 so-called boundary of that plume -- I'll have to look 17 again. It was so small I didn't even try to determine 18 how much that movement was. But I think it's -- I 19 think the model shows that it might move a mile --And that --20 Q. -- a mile to the east. 21 Α. Is that away from the wellbore? 22 Q. It doesn't even move that far. Yes, in fact, 23 Α. 24 the front of the plume -- what you might call the 25 front, which I was calling the 100,000-parts-per-

1. A.

-

126 % 49

1. S. S. 0

1.1.1.2

	141
1	million line since the diffusion expands to within a
2	diameter within a radius of a mile away.
3	There's actually diffusion, so there's minor
4	impacts beyond that. But it probably dissipates
5	completely by five miles.
6	Q. And this is over a time period of a thousand
7	years?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Mr. Wallace, based upon your study of the
10	Capitan Reef, do you have an opinion about the
11	hydrological connection between the disposal zone
12	A. Yes.
13	Q and any source, underground source of
14	fresh or drinking water?
15	A. Yeah, several conclusions.
16	First, I want to say that as a hydrologist, I
17	believe that everything in that entire county is
18	hydrologically connected to everything else. Wherever
19	there's a water table, there's Whatever the
20	geological units that are under that water table are
21	hydrologically connected.
22	The Artesia unit is hydrologically connected
23	to the Capitan, is hydrologically connected to the
24	Delaware, which is connected to everything else.
25	Wherever the pore spaces are filled with

* 4° * * * * * *

- e abà .

No. and the

1. 18 2.

44 - 44A

المعطولة المحر

a states

14-30

11 A. A.

6. 24 St.

\$ 4.9 . 2

	142
1	water, that's what hydrologic connection is.
2	Now, I'm going to bring up a few examples in
3	support of that analogy. And I realize there is some
4	kind of administrative distinction regarding the term
5	"hydrologic connection", but it's an alien concept to
6	me.
7	As Larry Scott stated, the Rio Grande River
8	is hydrologically connected throughout its length, from
9	its source in the Rocky Mountains to its discharge
10	point at the Gulf of Mexico, and therefore it's
11	hydrologically connected to the Pacific Ocean, for that
12	matter.
13	But as Larry said, if someone discharged some
14	source of contamination in the Gulf of Mexico, I don't
15	think the State Engineer would be concerned about that,
16	even though according to their definition there's a
17	hydrologic connection.
18	But there's better examples than that.
19	Another A much better example is the WIPP site.
20	The WIPP site is a repository for radioactive
21	waste, and it is only about 15 miles south of this
22	injection point. And in fact, it is upgradient from
23	the Pecos River, and it is hydrologically connected to
24	the Pecos River. And I haven't heard any objections
25	raised by the State Engineer regarding the WIPP site.

Ser. X

1.22

MAX T. X.

and the second

 $(a_{\mu}^{\mu},a_{\mu}^{\mu})_{\mu}(a_{\mu}^{\mu})_{\mu}=0$

an the last of the second

+ 65 742

Nr 2 8- 84

A. 1. (B. A.

1. A. S.

- 🕹 🖣 , 🖓

To see a

Another example, which is probably, maybe, 1 the most adequate example, is the San Andres unit. 2 Now, the San Andres unit is a zone of extensive 3 injection of oilfield brine wastes. 4 The San Andres unit is also a source of fresh 5 water near the Pecos River. It is hydrologically 6 connected, and it happens to be in the very same 7 geological unit. Yet the State Engineer has not banned 8 any deep-well injection -- or any oilfield brine 9 injection activities into the San Andres. 10 Are you aware of whether or not the San 11 0. Andres has been designated as an exempt aquifer? 12 As of today, I am. This is something that 13 Α. we've been curious about for a few months now. We do 14 15 know that the -- In my opinion, also, as I said, all these units are hydrologically connected. 16 It turns out that the zone of fresh water in . 17 the Capitan in the eastern region of my model, appears 18 to be intimately connected with the San Andres there. 19 20 And that has already been pointed out by Hiss, where he 21 says that's the area where waters from the Capitan are discharging out. 22 23 And I -- My only problem with that is, I 24 think they happen to be discharging in at the moment. 25 But whether they're discharging out or in,

へいい

1	they're connected.
2	And this is a point about the geology factor.
3	I'm a hydrogeologist, meaning I look at rocks in terms
4	of their ability to transmit water, not what their
5	geologic nomenclature is.
6	In my opinion, there's no distinction that
7	can be made, in terms of an aquifer, between the zone
8	of the San Andres and the Eunice mine and field area,
9	and that part of the Capitan where the fresh water
10	exists.
11	There's another Another administrative
12	distinction that I was wondering about was this
13	definition of fresh water, the TDS being less than
14	10,000 parts per million.
15	I've noticed in some of these exhibits, I
16	think are going to be prepared later, is, that
17	distinction applies to fresh waters that are being used
18	or conceivably will be used for beneficial use. And I
19	think the basis for I'm anticipating. I think the
20	basis for the exemption for the San Andres area is
21	because it cannot be put to a beneficial use other than
22	reinjection.
23	Q. Why is that, Mr. Wallace?
24	A. I think it's the high hydrogen sulfide
25	content of the water, the high hydrocarbons. It's a

繁題…

1. 2. C. 1. 2

No. No.

1.25

「「「「「」」

Surger 1

1. 20.00

P. 50

Pere La

The second

B. Same

and she

States .

Sat 35.
source of hydrocarbons. People are pumping oil out of 1 2 those zones. And the high hydrogen sulfide content is also 3 -- there is data that it also exists in that freshwater 4 5 zone of the Capitan, which makes sense since they're hydrologically connected. 6 So I cannot perceive a beneficial use being 7 put to that water. Therefore, I don't think it 8 qualifies as fresh water under that definition. 9 Q. Mr. Wallace, were Exhibits 8 and 9 prepared 10 by you or prepared by others under your supervision? 11 I prepared 95 percent of the exhibits. 12 Α. Some of the model contouring output was provided by my 13 assistants, under my direct supervision. 14 15 MS. AUBREY: Under your supervision. Mr. Stogner, I offer Exhibits 8 and 9. 16 17 EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any objections? 18 MR. STOVALL: None. EXAMINER STOGNER: Exhibits 8 and 9 will be 19 admitted into evidence. 20 ο. (By Ms. Aubrey) In your professional 21 opinion, Mr. Wallace, will the granting of Pronghorn's 22 Application protect correlative rights, prevent waste 23 24 and promote the conservation of hydrocarbons? 25 Α. Yes.

と

100

1000

1. A.

1. A. A.

MR. STOVALL: I object to that particular 1 analysis, because I think we're talking about just 2 water and fresh water; we're not talking about 3 hydrocarbons. He's not qualified as a petroleum 4 5 engineer, so... MS. AUBREY: Well, may I respond to that? 6 EXAMINER STOGNER: Please. 7 MS. AUBREY: I believe that testimony has 8 9 been given today that the safe and environmentally 10 sound disposal of produced brine is necessary in order 11 to continue to encourage the production of hydrocarbons 12 in this area, because one of the options, one of the 13 few options that are available, will be that the production will stop if there's no place to put the 14 15 produced water. 16 That certainly affects the prevention of 17 waste, the protection of correlative rights and the 18 promotion of the conservation of hydrocarbons. 19 And I don't suppose this is an enormously 20 large point either way, but I do think the objection is misplaced. 21 22 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall? 23 MR. STOVALL: Mr. Wallace hasn't talked at all about the production. All of the references to 24 25 that came from Mr. Scott.

1. A. A. A.

100

- 10 ch -

1.4

1.1.1

1	It's just simply outside Mr. Wallace's
2	declared expertise or testimony, and I think he is not
3	the one to make that assessment, based upon what he's
4	testified to here at this point.
5	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, I concur with
6	Mr. Stovall. The objection is sustained.
7	MS. AUBREY: I have no more questions.
8	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay, thank you.
9	Mr. Stovall, your witness.
10	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, in the interest
11	of time I'd like to spend a couple minutes. I've got
12	all sorts of questions written down, but I don't think
13	I need to ask them all. And I'd like to just take a
14	couple minutes to go through and see if I can weed them
15	out and come up with the ones that really mean
16	something.
17	EXAMINER STOGNER: How much time?
18	MR. STOVALL: Oh, if I could have five
19	minutes I could probably save fifteen.
20	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay, five-minute recess
21	at this point.
22	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:52 p.m.)
23	(The following proceedings had at 4:00 p.m.)
24	EXAMINER STOGNER: This hearing will come to
25	order.

t tile in B.

14.47

Sector 1

A A A A A A

2. 2. A. C. L.

1. S. .

- 100 And 10 10

A State of the

2 **22-2** - 21

and a start series

1. 1. 1. B.

A. 22 .

» (دوسماندی د

1. A.

24.032

Contract of a

1	Mr. Stovall, your witness.
2	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Wallace, I'm sure you'll be
3	glad to hear that I think my conclusion was right, that
4	by taking a few minutes I've saved a few, which means
5	I've saved you a lot of questions.
6	CROSS-EXAMINATION
7	BY MR. STOVALL:
8	Q. What I understood you to say at the beginning
9	is that the purpose of a model is to try to recreate
10	reality in some way and say, this is what will happen
11	in this world if we change things; is that right?
12	If we do something to this regime, I have a
13	way to test and see what will happen when I do that?
14	A. Well, if I said that, that wasn't entirely
15	correct. Models
16	Q. Well, that's my interpretation, so
17	A. Okay. Well, models have manifold purposes.
18	There's so many purposes to a model I couldn't begin to
19	talk about all of them.
20	But I would just modify that slightly and say
21	the purpose of a model is maybe to well, the purpose
22	Boy. In general, these types of models, the purpose
23	is to try to make a realistically based assessment of
24	the result of some activity.
25	But the purpose of this specific model was to

• 7 •

. . .

İ

у. 1

predict -- was to determine whether or not the 1 injection of brine as proposed by Pronghorn would have 2 a detrimental effect on freshwater sources within the 3 That was the purpose of the model. 4 Capitan. That was 5 the only purpose of the model. Now, did I understand you correctly when you 6 **Q**. described the Capitan, or is it a fair interpretation, 7 8 that the Capitan is in fact a somewhat complex geologic 9 structure, and --A. Well, in some ways it's actually very simple; 10 you can think of it as a tube. But in other ways, yes 11 that's true. 12 I mean, when you say it's a tube, I think of 13 0. a tube as -- Well, let's take this example. 14 You 15 described your model something like this cylinder, this 16 cup that I'm holding up. It's a cylinder, it's got height and diameter; is that correct? 17 18 Α. Right. And then your model kind of says what happens 19 ο. -- If I fill that cylinder with a saline water and then 20 go put some more saline water into it, your model says 21 what will happen to it; is that what's kind of going 22 23 on? That's close. 24 Α. Then you talked about some submarine 25 Q. Okay.

1.2.2

Sec. Se

F. 1. 2 2

12.46.46

1. V. 1.

3.50

1.1.2

14 6 20

	150
1	caverns, if I'm not mistaken?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Correct me if I'm wrong, if I've got the
4	wrong terms.
5	But what you've done now is, you've taken, if
6	I look at your exhibit here and your modeling
7	assumptions, you've taken this regime and kind of
8	boiled it down to about five basic sets of assumptions
9	that you have made about it.
10	And I forget in which of these sections
11	They're actually not lettered. But I see this one's
12	called Modeling Assumptions, is what I'm looking at.
13	A. Yes.
14	MS. AUBREY: Are you referring to Exhibit 8?
15	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) I'm referring to Exhibit 8,
16	correct.
17	A. Yeah, there's an assumption section.
18	Q. And that's what I'm talking about.
19	A. Right. What I've done is, I've listed most
20	of the assumptions that I believe as an expert are
21	pertinent to the issues at hand and to implementing the
22	model.
23	Q. And I think I heard you I mean, I know you
24	said there are many variables in this aquifer that you
25	have to kind of take into account and

77. 20 A.

1. 1.

2 x 8 2 x.

14 × 4

Arithe A

ale of

1. Carlos 1.

1. d. 1 4.

Sec. Sec.

No startes

A Sale .

16. 20

272.71

1. 2. 4 C

	151
1	A. That's right.
2	Q and make some predictions based upon
3	those.
4	And you've taken this model, you have made
5	a As I say, you've again taken it down to basically
6	five groups of assumptions, which are appear to me
7	to be fairly simplify this whole aquifer regime
8	quite a bit; is that correct?
9	A. These may be called five groups of
10	assumptions, but within each group are a number of
11	parameters that I discuss, and it probably breaks out
12	into more than 30 parameters, I wouldn't be surprised.
13	And these are the same kinds of parameters
14	that are used in just about any groundwater model. In
15	fact, these are more parameters than are used routinely
16	by the State Engineer when they use MODFLOW. I'm quite
17	certain of that.
18	So what I've done is no different than what
19	occurs constantly throughout the world every time a
20	model is done, whether it's a model of global warming
21	or stress analysis on the wing of an airplane.
22	Q. Okay. And when you've taken these Let's
23	take the number 30, since that's the one you used,
24	different parameters. If you were to change any one or
25	combination of them, that would change the results of

2.1. 1.2

Strate .

41.00

1. 3 2 · . .

う観察

1242

the frank

a a National and

4. N. P.

the second

A States

16. 78.

19 2 W

1. 12 W.

1. S. S. S.

the model, would it not? 1 It would, and that's where my expertise in 2 Α. 3 the nature of conservative assumptions regarding hydrogeologic problems comes in. I have developed an 4 5 expertise in what kinds of assumptions are conservative and what are not. That's part of the -- you might call 6 it the art of it, and the experience base on which the 7 model must be built on. 8 9 Q. How do you test your assumptions? How do you 10 find out if they are correct assumptions? 11 Α. Most of my assumptions have already been 12 tested in the literature. 13 If you would ask me about a specific 14 assumption, I'd be happy to point that out, because 15 every assumption has a different effect. 16 Let me ask that question somewhat 0. 17 differently, because I think there are two parts of it, 18 and I didn't really ask it properly. 19 How do you test your assumptions as they work 20 in this model to determine if there's -- if in fact that really is what happens in the real world? 21 22 Α. This model isn't the real world. This model is, in my opinion, something you would call the worst 23 24 case. 25 This is part of the art of modeling, is in

2.005

A 2 6

	2. Jan. 153
1	lieu of modeling reality, which is not possible, you
2	always lean towards the side of worst case.
3	If you're not interested in a worst-case
4	prediction, then you shouldn't be making worst-case
5	assumptions. But if you are interested in a worst-case
6	situation, then you make worst-case assumptions.
7	Q. Well, what if I asked you I mean, you've
8	said worst case. Let me just take an example. What if
9	I asked you You have assumed this 1000-foot
10	thickness which you have described as conservative,
11	because as you again, using my big old mug here as a
12	container, if I've got 1000 liters in a mug that is
13	twice as thick, it's going to be much thinner; is that
14	correct? Much smaller diameter? I mean, excuse me,
15	twice as tall. It's going to be a much smaller
16	diameter; is that correct?
17	A. Yes. However, I want to point out, there's a
18	degree of conservancy of assumptions, which is
19	Q. Oh, I understand that. Now, let me finish
20	the question. I don't disagree with you on that, that
21	there is a degree of conservancy.
22	But how you would respond if, say, another
23	hydrologist were to say that a 1000-foot assumption is
24	not necessarily conservative because there is a
25	transmissivity issue that perhaps 2000 feet would

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

all the ways .

N Grant

and on the second

 $\mathcal{A}_{i},\mathcal{H}_{i}$

1.1

 $a_{n}^{*} x^{-1} \frac{y^{2}}{2} x^{-1}$

"s "mid" ";

and the last in

A. 140

and the second

1. C. V. C. V.

A

the set

2 (a. 2. 1. 1. 2.

5-24-5

10 - 10 P.

actually be more conservative because it would give you 1 a more conservative transmissivity. 2 3 Α. Well, are you asking me that question? I'm asking you how you would answer that 4 Q. question if another hydrologist were to say he 5 disagreed with the argument that 1000 feet was 6 7 conservative. Oh, okay. Well, I think a very good answer 8 Α. for that, and that goes back to my constant flux 9 boundary condition in this case. 10 A higher transmissivity might help water move 11 farther under the same hydraulic gradient, but it won't 12 help water move any farther or any faster if a 13 prescribed flux is being applied to that water. 14 In this case, my model was a prescribed flux 15 16 boundary condition. That means it doesn't measure what the gradient is. The water is going to move out at a 17 rate that's dictated by the prescribed flux. 18 19 In fact, like I say, that's another reason my model is conservative. If you stretch out this 20 cylinder and make it higher and narrow that volume in, 21 that's the same point I said before: Given the 22 prescribed flux of 10,000 barrels per day moving out, 23 it's not moving out as far, as fast, because it has 24 more volume to occupy vertically. That's the point. 25

4.5

This business about transmissivity, that 1 stems back to a mindset that's prevalent in the State 2 Engineer's Office, I believe, about transmissivity and 3 hydraulic gradients, and I assume that's because they 4 5 commonly use prescribed head boundary conditions which 6 create gradients that move water through systems, 7 instead of a prescribed flux boundary condition. So in a prescribed flux boundary condition it 8 9 does not matter what the thickness is; the fluxurate will move out. And in fact, the greater the thickness, 10 the less the flux. 11 12 0. So in other words, am I hearing correctly, and I think I heard you say before, that with regard to 13 that issue specifically and with regard to some other 14 15 things, you have a disagreement with what you've seen from the State Engineer's Office to this point as to 16 17 what issues are of concern and what matters need to be looked at in order to make an evaluation of what will 18 19 happen? Is that --They would have had an excellent point if I 20 Α. would have used a prescribed boundary condition at the 21 22 injection point. But I didn't, and there's really no

24 of any other expert in the field of hydrology that

25 understands the difference between the boundary

23

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

debate about it in my mind, and probably in the mind

1 conditions. Q. Doesn't your model have fixed heads at either 2 end and not a fixed flux? Is that --3 Yes, it does -- Well, in one scenario it has 4 Α. In another scenario it does have fixed 5 fixed heads. 6 heads but has no gradient. 7 And the question is not heads; it's the 8 question of a gradient, a hydraulic gradient. 9 Now, it is true that in the first scenario I 10 have a gradient that is directing water to move away from the Pecos, and my gradient is less than could have 11 been applied. If I would have made the transmissivity 12 greater, then as a matter of fact, given the same 13 14 gradient, the water would have moved even more rapidly 15 away from the Pecos. So it doesn't work that way 16 either. 17 It does move more rapidly towards that freshwater zone, but I've considered that and I think 18 that if you double the thickness -- You lose more in 19 the other conservative assumptions than you gain in 20 that one. 21 22 ο. Now, your model -- and we're getting into some technical stuff, and I'm not an expert on this and 23 I don't claim to be -- but your model, talking about 24 25 moving towards that eastern end, I think the State

1 Engineer's Office probably would have some questions 2 with respect to the assumption that you're going to 3 move away from the Pecos. 4 But your intervals, your contour intervals, are 10,000 parts per million; is that correct? 5 MS. AUBREY: Referring to what? 6 MR. STOVALL: Well, I'm referring to the 7 8 exhibit that has shown up several times called D13. Ι think D7 also. 9 10 Sure, D7. THE WITNESS: 11 (By Mr. Stovall) This is the one that has Q. shown up several times where you're showing your --12 what's the -- your dissolved solid contours? 13 14 Α. Right. Now, do you understand that within the 15 0. context of the rules that the Division operates under, 16 that, first the 10,000 is the definition of a 17 freshwater zone, as defined by that -- or fresh water 18 as defined by the State Engineer's Office? 19 20 No, I don't under- --Α. 21 MS. AUBREY: Well, I object to that, Mr. That's only part of the definition of fresh 22 Stogner. 23 water. THE WITNESS: That's what I would assume too. 24 25 MS. AUBREY: That is not the entire

	158
1	definition of fresh water.
2	MR. STOVALL: Let him tell me that, then.
3	THE WITNESS: That's not the entire
4	definition.
5	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) What's the rest of the
6	definition, as you understand?
7	A. I'd prefer to read directly from one of your
8	exhibits.
9	MR. STOVALL: Okay. Have we given you a
10	marked set?
11	MS. AUBREY: Yes, you have.
12	MR. STOVALL: Oh, good. Okay.
13	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) Let's assume for a moment
14	Let me deal with the 10,000 figure, and I'll let you
15	get to that when Ms. Aubrey finds that.
16	Are you aware that, dealing with the 10,000
17	issue, that if it is fresh water, that any degradation
18	is prohibited? And that's really the question I wanted
19	to ask, so I'm not sure if a total definition makes a
20	lot of difference.
21	A. You mean
22	Q. In other words, if you took a water from 3000
23	to 3500, are you aware that that is prohibited under
24	our requirements to protect fresh water? It's the
25	degradation, not the taking it outside of the limits,

4-14 St.

1. 2. 2. C

19. 10 H

San Barrie

5. 6. 4

ct v. 42

100 - 5 - 6 , a

1 . F. F. W.

¥.

a wat here

(martin

1. S. W.

10 A

	159
1	that is our requirement.
2	A. Oh, yes, I understand that. Yes.
3	Q. Does your exhibit, again, the D I'm using
4	the contour, and we've referred to D7, so let's stick
5	with that, Figure D7.
6	How does that help us determine if there is
7	any degradation in that sense? And we're looking to
8	the east again.
9	A. To the east?
10	Q. Well, because that's where you've really
11	talked about I mean, that's the direction you're
12	assuming the gradient flowing.
13	A. Well, I guess the degradation issue isn't
14	relevant there, because in my opinion it doesn't
15	qualify as fresh water under that definition.
16	But maybe you could ask I don't know, a
17	different question about something about the 10,000-
18	part-per-million line?
19	Q. Well, in other words, using the contour lines
20	of 10,000 parts per million, it doesn't give us a
21	change within that range, does it? It doesn't show
22	If it did go from, say, 3000 to 5000, you wouldn't see
23	that on this, would you?
24	A. Well, before I answer that question, there's
25	something else I need to explain about my model, and

1. 12 m 25

"产于是吗!

State .

24.30 14

-ortan

 $j \in \overline{\lambda}, \overline{\lambda}_{j}$

14 14 E W.

h and the second

1. J. 1. 1.

1. 4. Carlor & Carlo

and a refer

「「「

"States

1.2. 2.

Set day

1999 1999 1999

	180
1	one It's the concept of dispersion, as I talked
2	about before.
3	Q. Uh-huh.
4	A. The fact is that when you As I've already
5	said, the contaminant drips with time because of the
6	initial condition, whether or not injection occurs.
7	Secondly, there is a concept associated with
8	any model modeling dispersion called an infinite tail,
9	which means you can inject a point, a particle, a part
10	per million of contaminant into an aquifer, an infinite
11	aquifer, and you will have within one second of the
12	injection a measurable quantity of contaminant all the
13	way out to infinity. It will be infinitesimal, but it
14	will be measurable.
15	Those kinds of things Generally, it's
16	based on experience and knowledge of the model and the
17	realities of a system. There comes a point where you
18	have to cut that off and say, This is real, this isn't.
19	Now, in my case, what I do is I always
20	knew from the start when I turned on these models,
21	there was going to be infinitesimal effects throughout
22	the model once injection goes on.
23	And the effects that I saw were consistent
24	with what I expected to see.
25	Q. Okay. Your expectation I mean, your test

a change

12.7 m

事

19 H

The second

A. Sat Y

Count of the

e and the

10.45.44

1.242.74

41.42 2 A

11 - 6

Sale &

_

	101
1	is based upon a homogeneous condition; is that right?
2	A homogeneous aquifer?
3	A. Yeah.
4	Q. Is this a homogeneous aquifer, in your
5	opinion?
6	A. No, not at all.
7	Q. How many aquifer tests are available for the
8	Capitan? Do you have any idea? Or do you know what
9	A. I know of about one or two that I recall
10	reading about.
11	I'm sure there's quite a bit over by Carlsbad
12	wells over there.
13	Q. Now, is that a sufficient, then Now, okay,
14	when you're taking one or two, when you're saying
15	there's some more over by Carlsbad, where are the one
16	or two that you're familiar with, geographically?
17	A. I think they were over by Carlsbad as well.
18	Q. Okay. What about in the area where you've
19	run your model?
20	A. No, and as I said before, the value of
21	hydraulic conductivity I used was not important.
22	Q. What happens I mean, your model is based
23	upon injection from one well; is that correct?
24	A. Right.
25	Q. What happens if you add additional wells?

3 4 (1 X -

1 . T. .

1000 - 100 V

1. 1. A. 1. 1.

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i$

Are Lat.

the second

a de las

a make

2 cm 2

2.4 6 . 4 V 8

- BARANA

S. Aust

18 - 18 - S.

_

Would you not have to go back and retest this? Would 1 it not change what would happen? 2 MS. AUBREY: Well, I object to that question. 3 It goes beyond the scope of direct, in the first place. 4 In the second place, it goes beyond the call of the 5 6 case. MR. STOVALL: As I indicated at the outset, 7 Mr. Examiner, we are dealing with a novel -- a new 8 issue. We've only had one other case in the history 9 10 that I know of for the -- request for an injection into the Capitan. 11 This is a unique aquifer, and we are 12 concerned about the precedential value of it. 13 And in order for us to make a decision, I 14 think you have to look at the potential for additional 15 injection. 16 17 And since we are trying to recreate reality with this model, I think I need to hear if there is an 18 effect on the model by the addition of other injection 19 points. 20 21 MS. AUBREY: May I respond, Mr. Stogner? EXAMINER STOGNER: 22 Yes. MS. AUBREY: At the outset of this hearing we 23 pointed out to the Hearing Examiner this was not a 24 25 rule-making case but it was an adjudicatory case, and

1	was a case involving an application for authority to
2	inject into one well.
3	This is not a case in which the expert has
4	been asked to, on behalf of the Commission, make a
5	prediction based on an injection from any number of
6	wells other than the one well we're talking about here.
7	The expert has not said that his model is an
8	attempt to duplicate reality or project reality. In
9	fact, he said just the opposite.
10	If the cross-examination is going to take
11	this turn, then I don't see how it can proceed without
12	serious objection.
13	Mr. Wallace is not here on behalf of the
14	Commission, he is not here to establish statewide rules
15	for injection into the Capitan Reef.
16	He is here to talk about his conclusions and
17	support them with his science on the effects of
18	injection from one well, and that is the area in which
19	he should be cross-examined.
20	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, what I'm trying
21	to figure out is, from the Division's standpoint, as I
22	said at the outset, we're not here to We are here to
23	determine what standards must be satisfied, and the
24	standards that are set in this case will affect the
25	outcome of future cases, and I think we need to

l

i

understand how the tool -- I'm not asking him 1 necessarily what the results would be of an additional 2 3 injection. I'm asking him if it would affect the outcome 4 5 of his model if there were additional injection in here, because the scenario I would envision is that if 6 we got another application, we would come in and add 7 another well, another model, another well. And we need 8 9 to figure what we're looking for. We don't know what 10 they're trying to -- what they need to prove until we 11 understand all of the effects, because it is a 12 precedent-setting case. 13 MS. AUBREY: Well, Mr. Stogner, I assume that 14 every case decided by this Division is precedent-15 setting in some degree. 16 We are operating under the rules set out that 17 exist today, Rule 701, which deals with injection of Those are the rules, the standards are set 18 fluids. This isn't a case in which you have no standards. 19 out. 20 In fact, Mr. Stovall's going to put on a witness to tell you what those are, as they exist today. 21 So this is not a case in which the call of 22 23 the case permits the establishment of new standards or 24 new rules for injection into the Reef, and we've been 25 talking about this problem all day long.

a . .

e dire

6 - A

This is a case in which you are asked to 1 grant authority under the existing rules for injection 2 into the Capitan Reef formation by the Applicant in one 3 4 wellbore. 5 EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, was this Application submitted administratively in the 6 beginning? 7 No, it was not. 8 MS. AUBREY: EXAMINER STOGNER: So you had sought it to 9 10 come to hearing initially? 11 MS. AUBREY: That's correct. EXAMINER STOGNER: Am I to assume that when I 12 13 look at Exhibit -- or Figure A2, that you all are 14 requesting a unitization for this one well in this 15 aquifer? MS. AUBREY: I don't believe that's our 16 17 request, Mr. Stogner. 18 EXAMINER STOGNER: No, it isn't. And that's 19 one of the things that we have done around here in the 20 past, many times. Dual commingling -- I mean, I'm 21 sorry, dual completions were initially heard to set 22 some sort of precedent, because if we let one person do 23 it, everybody else will. 24 And that's exactly what we've got here. It 25 has not been done. You've come to hearing on this

matter because it hasn't been done. 1 If we set precedents, then why did you even 2 come to hearing today? If we haven't allowed it 3 before, then what are you doing here? 4 MS. AUBREY: Well, Mr. --5 EXAMINER STOGNER: So you can't go by that 6 7 argument. Nor are you seeking some sort of a 8 unitization where this is the only well and you have a 9 monopoly out here in this particular situation. 10 So we are trying to set some sort of 11 establishment to allow for this, or not to allow for 12 it, or how to work it in. 13 If we allow -- and I like his analysis, we 14 drop one piece of red ink in a pond, that may not. But 15 how many drops of ink are we going to allow before the 16 pond turns pink? That's what we're essentially doing 17 18 here, yes. So in essence, there is some merit to Mr. 19 Stovall's questioning, and things that has to be 20 21 considered. There's a lot more than meets the eye than just one request for a saltwater disposal in the 22 Capitan Reef with this situation, and if we're going to 23 continue today we need these sort of questions 24 25 answered.

166

MS. AUBREY: Well, Mr. Stogner, I am not sure 1 2 that the witness is prepared to hypothesize about the effect of additional wells. He may be. If he is, I 3 suppose that then he can be helpful to you on that 4 5 point. MR. STOVALL: With respect to that, I mean, 6 the witness began his calculations on the back of an 7 envelope with -- based upon his expertise, and he's 8 offered his expert opinion. I hope he can at least say 9 whether additional wells would affect the model 10 11 calculations or not. EXAMINER STOGNER: If you can keep your 12 13 questioning to some sort of a generality, Mr. Stovall, I will allow it. 14 (By Mr. Stovall) Yeah, I don't want to know 15 Q. what the effect is; I want to know if there could be an 16 17 effect. Okay. Of course there could be an effect. 18 Α. Ι 19 can't say what the degree of the effect will be --20 Q. I'm not asking you ---- without doing modeling. 21 Α. It's my opinion -- and Mr. Scott and I have 22 23 discussed this; I think this will be helpful -- is that in order to evaluate other applications if they should 24 25 come down the line, that assuming this one was

1	permitted, that the influence of this one, this one be
2	factored already as the earliest activity, and every
3	additional activity be thrown into a model very similar
4	to this one, so that they all are modeled and the
5	impacts of all of these injection activities are added
6	to the preceding activities that already exist.
7	And I have always felt that that would be a
8	tool that the OCD would use, or the State Engineer's
9	Office would use as a planning tool to find out where
10	they're comfortable about continuing to allow this
11	activity.
12	It's a finite activity. There is only so
13	much oil out there.
14	Q. Can you tell me what that number is?
15	A. No.
16	Q. Okay. Following through on your suggestion
17	there, if we are to do that if the Division were to
18	permit this, and we're really figure out how to define
19	that I mean, I'm not sure that we know how.
20	If we were permit this well and then another
21	application were to come in, would you recommend that
22	we do some sort of monitoring of the aquifer to
23	determine whether or not your model has predicted
24	accurately what's going on?
25	A. I think there might be a point at which

N L

*

.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

.

monitoring might give you extra assurances, but I don't 1 feel at this point that monitoring is required. 2 Well, I guess my concern is that -- and 3 0. you've testified before the Division before and you 4 5 know that the Division looks with some skepticism upon 6 models for the very reasons that you've testified about 7 today, and I'm trying to find out what you can offer us 8 that could help us to determine how much reliance we 9 could place in a model, in any model, as it's applied 10 to a given situation. 11 Α. Well, a model is basically an extended 12 calculation. And if I -- If a stranger walked to you 13 today and asked you how long it would take him to get 14 to Albuquerque from Santa Fe, you'd be thinking in your head, and maybe you'd have to do a calculation saying, 15 16 Well, I assume he's going to drive at 60 miles an hour, 17 and he's not going to encounter any traffic, and 18 Albuquerque is 60 miles away, so I predict it would take an hour. 19 20 In a way, that is a model. And in fact, you're probably pretty safe to say that. 21 22 But you don't know everything about the 23 system. But still, through experience and through estimating those things you can tell. 24 25 Q. Okay, let's take that one step further.

Given that -- Accepting that that's a model, if I plug 1 in that we've got a -- It really is a time-distance 2 model; that's a relatively simple calculation. It's 3 just how fast is he going to go over a known distance; 4 5 is that correct? 6 Α. Yeah, but that's a reality model too. And 7 I'd better clarify, that's not a worst-case by any means. 8 Absolutely. But if I want to make a 9 Q. determination, if I throw in, say, we've got a bad-10 weather situation, he has to go slower, I can offer him 11 a variety of numbers fairly quickly -- is that not 12 13 correct? Say if you go 50 miles an hour it'll take you this long, if you go 75 it'll take you this long. 14 It's relatively simple to plug in the variables; is that not 15 16 correct? 17 Well, it seems simple, but actually it's an Α. incredibly complex determination. 18 Oh, Mr. Wallace, please. 19 Q. 20 It is. Okay, I'll give you another example. Α. This is a better example. Allow me, please. 21 22 EXAMINER STOGNER: Excuse me, I really don't know where we're going on this. Mr. Stovall, can you 23 get back --24 25 MR. STOVALL: Well, I'm about to ask him

No 120

19. A

10 St.

1. C. B.

	1/1
1	another question, actually. I wasn't going to
2	interrupt him, but I've got another question that
3	would
4	EXAMINER STOGNER: Well, I'm going to
5	interrupt him, because I don't want to know how long it
6	takes to get to Albuquerque.
7	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) What I'd like to know I
8	mean, it appears to me that one of the benefits of a
9	model would be that you can change the variables to
10	find out what the effect is; is that correct?
11	A. Depending on what you're trying to find out,
12	that's true.
13	But I think I have a pertinent answer to
14	this.
15	Take a cataract, a waterfall. Water is
16	moving down a cataract. You want me to tell you, if
17	you inject ink in the middle of that waterfall, where
18	is it going to go? Now, I can't tell you all the
19	variables about where the water is moving through the
20	rocks and the crevices. But I can tell you it's going
21	to go down, and it's very unlikely it's going to go up.
22	And given what I know about the waterfall, I
23	consider this a very similar case to that. It's very
24	clearcut to me.
25	The water is moving away from the Pecos, and

A Same

A south of

1997 28 21

al share 5

1.14.15

刘 新御史

A Pasin

and and

n ang gina i

1. St. 10 20

ASIS SALAN

a 4 cafe

1. 20 20

A Bartha

र्थ होत्र - 19⁶⁻ र

the likelihood that it's going to go up this waterfall, 1 so to speak, is extremely unlikely. And that's why I 2 don't think monitoring is required. 3 One last question: Have you calculated --4 ο. Have you factored into your model the impacts of any 5 other existing wells that have -- could affect the flow 6 in the aquifer? 7 Implicitly I have, through the gradients that 8 Α. I've assigned at the lower east model, that constant-9 head boundary condition I used in scenario one, is 10 really probably an artifact of all the water withdrawal 11 12 activities that are being done by the -- by oil and gas 13 operations south of there. But you've not specifically looked at those 14 Q. 15 and examined those. You made some assumptions about 16 them; is that correct? 17 Α. I've looked at some discussion about them in the literature, but I didn't go through a detailed 18 19 tabulation of the effects. 20 MR. STOVALL: I have no further questions, Mr. Examiner. 21 22 EXAMINER STOGNER: Any redirect, Ms. Aubrey? 23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION 24 BY MS. AUBREY: 25 Q. Mr. Wallace, what does your study show about

	1/3
1	whether or not the injected brine will, within a
2	thousand years, reach the freshwater source to the east
3	of the injection well?
4	A. My studies indicate that it will not.
5	Q. So there will be no degradation of that water
6	because the injected brine will never reach it; is that
7	correct?
8	A. Not precisely.
9	Q. Well, let me withdraw "never". Within a
10	thousand years?
11	A. That's what the model indicates.
12	MS. AUBREY: That's all I have, Mr. Stogner.
13	EXAMINATION
14	BY EXAMINER STOGNER:
15	Q. So that I can understand Figure D8, Initial
16	Conditions, then after 23 1/2 years you have a contour,
17	then after 50 years, then after a thousand years. The
18	50-foot line has actually migrated up to the north and
19	east.
20	Am I to assume when I look at that, that by
21	just this 50 years of injection, that the water will
22	get better?
23	A. No, that's an artifact of the modeling
24	assumption that I discussed earlier, where I started
25	out with an initial condition of this distribution of

AL BRAND

ALT 40 Car

10 m 10 m

Lating .

 $R_{\rm s} \approx \kappa_{\rm s} \kappa_{\rm s}$

1. 2. Car

State State

10 + 10 + 10

det of a

Per President

S. S. S. S.

Sale of the second

2.3.8.4

36 Ser

A States

174 contaminants. And as I pointed out, even if I didn't 1 have the well on, if that well was turned off, in fact, 2 that 50-part-per-million contour line would have moved 3 even further to the east, according to the model, 4 because I make no assumptions about the source of the 5 contaminant. I just set it there and let it slide down 6 7 the hill, so to speak. So that's an artifact. 8 Isn't it also your assumption -- Mr. Stovall 9 0. pointed out, you're assuming this is a heterogeneous 10 aquifer; is that correct? 11 No, I am assuming it's a homogeneous. 12 Α. 13 Q. Okay. 14 Α. I mean, the model assumes it's a homogeneous 15 aquifer. Of a thousand feet? 16 0. 17 Α. Thickness, yes. Okay. In your model, that's assuming that 18 Q. each foot has equal amounts of injectivity going into 19 it; is that correct? 20 21 Α. Yes. Can I classify this aquifer as a karst 22 Q. 23 topography or karst water aquifer? 24 Α. I do not believe that would be a nearly 25 correct term for this zone.

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

فريادة أأس

	1/5
1	You could classify it as a carbonate aquifer.
2	It's There's areas of it, of course, of the Capitan
3	Reef, that become karst. But I don't I haven't seen
4	any evidence of that in the literature for the zone
5	that I've modeled.
6	Q. And when you So if I view the Capitan Reef
7	at, say, Guadalupe Peak, where I think you'll
8	probably agree that that's a karst topography?
9	A. (Nods)
10	Q. Is that a "yes"?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Then I'm not seeing the same formation in
13	this area?
14	A. In this area you have 2000 feet of overburden
15	compressing the Reef, significantly reducing the size
16	of those pore spaces.
17	Q. When you talk about a carbonate reservoir,
18	would these large porous spaces that I'm assuming that
19	were formulated when the Reef was laid down, are
20	compressed to, say, fractures, or are we going to have
21	some sort of a channeling, and with your knowledge
22	of aquifers?
23	A. Well, in carbonate aquifers I think that both
24	could exist. It's possible that both could exist.
25	The For example, the Culebra is a

R Dat Land

Lund Bries

1 2. 4 Ge

御日の御御

۰، تا<u>ليو</u> ۲۰

Salar Salar

187545

Speakers B -

San She

- -

B. Barger

all make

1408.T

5. 2 a 2 5

ないである

のの

Start &

carbonate aquifer in the Delaware basin, in the Rustler 1 formation, that has been extensively modeled through a 2 porous media approach, you might say, with contaminant 3 transport modeling done. And it is very similar -- I 4 mean, in the sense that it's a carbonate aquifer -- to 5 the Capitan. And it's fractured, it's fissured, it may 6 have vuq nodules. 7 The larger the scale you look at a carbonate 8 aquifer, the more effective your assumption is of an 9 equivalent porous medium. And I'm looking at a very 10 11 large scale in the Capitan. EXAMINER STOGNER: I'm going to vary it a 12 13 little bit. Mr. Scott, are you still here? MR. SCOTT: Yes, sir. 14 15 EXAMINER STOGNER: The perforated interval is 16 what? 17 MR. SCOTT: Gross interval would be approximately 3220 to 5050. 18 19 EXAMINER STOGNER: And what's that in 20 actuality? 21 MR. SCOTT: I would say -- We don't have the 22 actual number of perforations pinned down for our 23 completion yet. My guess is, we've been looking at at least 500 holes and possibly more than that. 24 25 EXAMINER STOGNER: Up and down equally

	177
1	between the 3220 and 5050 interval?
2	MR. SCOTT: I think we would probably try to
3	perforate equally spaced as much as possible on
4	porosity spikes.
5	EXAMINER STOGNER: In looking at the
6	intermediate casing, there was a DV tool set at 4585.
7	What was that purpose?
8	MR. SCOTT: I am not sure what the purpose of
9	that DV tool was, but I have seen reports on the
10	original drilling of the well that indicated a lost
11	circulation zone in the Capitan below 4500 feet.
12	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mass loss circulation, or
13	did it say?
14	MR. SCOTT: No, LCM. The actual drilling
15	report said drilling ahead with lost circulation too.
16	EXAMINER STOGNER: Do you know if a majority
17	of your holes are going to be past that DV tool?
18	MR. SCOTT: Well, sir, just saying that 4500
19	is closer to the bottom of the hole than it I mean
20	to the bottom of the interval than it is to the top of
21	the interval, I would say that possibly a third of
22	those holes would be below the DV tool.
23	Q. (By Examiner Stogner) Mr. Wallace, the
24	reason I went to Mr. Scott, this is telling me this is
25	not obviously homogeneous, nor are you saying that it

10 - 14 H

- Barris

1. 1. 6. 0 10 10 10

445-12

ومالية عوار

 $(x,y,z) \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$

11/200

14 8 m

12 July -

- Bar '

a had de

19 0 V

1. 2. 4. 1. A.

and the set

and a strange

3. T. E

	1/8
1	is, but your model is indicating it.
2	Are there parameters in such a model, in
3	modeling such a reservoir, where different steps could
4	be taken that would show, not every zone, but perhaps
5	different zones, that there is known to be some sort of
6	porosity change or vuggy material occurring in that
7	area?
8	A. I guess you are referring to a vertical
9	stratigraphy within
10	Q. Yes.
11	A right?
12	Q. In this instance, yes.
13	A. As opposed to things like these submarine
14	channels that kind of create horizontal heterogeneities
15	in the aquifer.
16	Q. Yes.
17	A. Of course, a model can simulate as many
18	layers as the computer is capable of handling. The
19	more layers you put into a model, the greater the
20	computational effort requires. That's one of the
21	reasons that once again that we go to a worst what
22	we think is a worst case.
23	I think that you are concerned that there is
24	a significant vertical stratigraphy; is that correct?
25	I guess I'm not asking you the questions, so

200 P. C.

3.9.4 **4**.14

a strange

· Sec.

- Barres

5 77-14-2

1. N. 19

Ages of the

The strengt

In all are

B. S. Walt

a the s

2 Martine 2 c

Carl Maria

I'll let you --1 I'm trying to find out how viable such a 2 0. modeling is in my own mind, in this type of a 3 topography or an aquifer. 4 I -- One thing that I was considering when I Α. 5 was building this model, it goes back to the water 6 quality data that I didn't discuss before, but when I 7 did that water quality study, several of the wells had 8 samples from several different elevations within the 9 10 Capitan. Some of the wells, I think it was -- samples 11 12 were taken from -- oh, I think about eight different intervals within the same well. 13 When I plotted -- I worked that data up and 14 15 did a composition analysis through this trilinear diagram, and although I believe the TDS may have 16 varied, the relative composition didn't, meaning it 17 still had the same geochemical facies. 18 And that was one of the things that suggested 19 20 to me that there are not zones, that I think you're 21 implying, that are separated from each other. I think that vertically I believe the Capitan has good 22 23 hydraulic connection. 24 I don't know if that directly answers your 25 question.

A Lands

Well, I'm leading up to the 18 percent 1 ο. porosity. Was that a little too liberal? Could it 2 have been a larger number to more adequately reflect 3 such a lost circulation area? 4 Oh, yes. Oh, but I have to -- There's 5 Α. something that needs to be clear. Just because the 6 size of a pore -- the average size of a pore is larger, 7 that doesn't mean the porosity is larger. 8 Take, for example, the difference between 9 clay and sand. Sand has larger grains, and as a result 10 11 the pores between the sand grains are larger than the 12 pores between clay particles. 13 But consistently, if you ever measure the 14 porosity of clay versus the porosity of sand, the 15 porosity of clay is greater, yet clay is less 16 permeable. It kind of factors in things. 17 From my orientation, a conservative model is 18 one that generally minimizes porosity, because given a 19 prescribed flux boundary condition, once again, let's 20 say you're pumping water through an eight-inch hose, 21 and you're pumping five gallons a minute. The water 22 will move at a certain velocity. But if you constrict 23 that hose to maybe one inch and you're still pumping five gallons through, if you pump for the same period 24 25 of time, that water moves much farther away.

Bart &

1. A. S.

1.87

÷ 8.9=3

1.0

1 1 A

18. S.

1.1
	181
1	So that's why it's a conservative assumption
2	to use a lower porosity than a higher one. It's also
3	why it's a conservative assumption to use a lower
4	thickness than a higher thickness.
5	EXAMINER STOGNER: Any other questions of Mr.
6	Wallace?
7	MR. STOVALL: I have none.
8	MS. AUBREY: I have none.
9	EXAMINER STOGNER: Anybody? You may be
10	excused.
11	Ms. Aubrey, do you have anything further?
12	MS. AUBREY: I have nothing further.
13	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall, I believe
14	we're ready for your witnesses.
15	MR. STOVALL: Yes. Call my first witness,
16	Mr. Catanach.
17	DAVID R. CATANACH,
18	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn
19	upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
20	DIRECT EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. STOVALL:
22	Q. Will your please state your name and place of
23	residence?
24	A. My name is David Catanach, and I live in
25	Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Asterio and

Sec. all

義政で行い

A S. sugar

14-10-01

- 0 3 2 - - -

1.4 F - 1 - 1

we but an

10 12 A

の一部である

، مۇروم ئوم. مەر

1. Y. B. L.

a children

S. H. Street

S. S. S. S.

"12" "6. i

And how are you employed, Mr. Catanach? 1 Q. I'm employed as a petroleum engineer with the Α. 2 Oil Conservation Division here in Santa Fe. 3 And have you ever testified before the 0. 4 Division or the Commission and had your qualifications 5 as a petroleum engineer accepted as a matter of record? 6 Yes, I have. 7 Α. And in fact, are you not also a hearing 8 ο. examiner for the Oil Conservation Division? 9 That's correct. Α. 10 And as such, you are familiar with the rules 11 Q. and regulations of the Division and the implementation 12 13 of those rules? Α. Correct. 14 And within your duties at the Division, have 15 0. you -- do you oversee the implementation of the Federal 16 17 Underground Injection Control program? Α. That's correct. 18 19 And what is the purpose of the Underground Q. 20 Injection Control program? 21 A. Well, the purpose -- Let me back up a little bit. 22 The Safe Drinking Water Act, which was passed 23 24 by Congress back in the late 1970s or early 1980s 25 necessitated the promulgation of rules, and these were

promulgated by EPA in order to effectively allow the 1 protection of fresh water by injection, and that's what 2 the program is all about. 3 Are you familiar with the Application in this 4 ο. case? 5 6 Α. Yes, I am. And is it an application that falls within 7 ο. the Underground Injection Control program requirements? 8 Yes, it is. 9 Α. MR. STOVALL: It is a UIC application. 10 At this time I would tender Mr. Catanach to 11 the Examiner for voir dire on his gualifications, if 12 you would like. Otherwise, I would offer him as an 13 14 expert. 15 EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, do you have any questions? 16 17 MS. AUBREY: I have no questions. EXAMINER STOGNER: Or objections? 18 19 MS. AUBREY: No, no objections. EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Catanach is so 20 qualified. 21 (By Mr. Stovall) Mr. Catanach, would you 22 Q. summarize the OCD rules and regulations and the 23 applicable federal regulations as they relate to the 24 25 Application which is being considered today?

1.20

1. E. . B.

264 4 4

4.8

1.200

Sec. 3

I'm going to read some of these, Mr. 1 Α. Yes. Stogner, and try and get through them as fast as I can. 2 These are prepared as exhibits, are they not? 3 ο. Yes, they are. This has been marked as 4 Α. exhibit packet number 1, or Exhibit Number 1. 5 Just describe that so we know what Q. Correct. 6 7 it is, and if there are any questions about the identity of it, we can clarify that. But that is --8 MS. AUBREY: My only question is that my 9 copies of the exhibits aren't stamped with exhibit 10 11 numbers, so if I could just see a set. 12 MR. STOVALL: Oh, I'm sorry, yes. That's why 13 I was asking before. 14 THE WITNESS: The first page of Exhibit 15 Number 1 is just an excerpt from the Division Rules and 16 Regulations, and I'm going to cite Rule 701-E, a 17 portion of that, which concerns saltwater disposal wells, and part (2) of that says that "Disposal will 18 19 not be permitted into zones containing waters having 20 total dissolved solids concentrations of 10,000 21 milligrams per liter or less except after notice and 22 hearing, provided however, that the Division may 23 establish exempted aquifers for such zones wherein such 24 injection may be approved administratively." 25 Q. (By Mr. Stovall) Let's continue on through

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

10.43 10.43

1. S. Cal

the -- There are some federal regulations that define 1 water -- certain water standards and some of this 2 terminology; is that not correct? 3 Correct, and these are found in the 40 CFR 4 Α. Code of Federal Regulations, and that's in fact where I 5 6 got these from. I'd like to just go over some definitions 7 here, and the first one being at the bottom of the 8 page, on the right-hand side, "Underground source of 9 10 drinking water (USDW) means an aquifer or its portion Which supplies any public water system; or Which 11 contains a significant [sic] quantity of ground water 12 to supply a public water system; and Currently supplies 13 drinking water for human consumption; or Contains fewer 14 than 10,000 milligrams per liter total dissolved 15 solids; and Which is not an exempted aquifer." 16 Let me ask you there, this is the definition 17 ο. of underground source of drinking water under the Safe 18 19 Drinking Water Act; is that correct? Under the Federal UIC regulations it is. 20 Α. Correct, and it is not necessarily the same Q. 21 as what the State Engineer's definition of fresh water 22 would be; is that correct? 23 Correct. Α. 24 And we are only talking UIC at this time? 25 0.

.* **

1. 1. 1. 1. V.

5 . S. B. 17

> Station

Stare.

	100
1	A. Correct.
2	The next page, I would like to in the
3	middle of the page on the right-hand side just go
4	over the definition of an aquifer.
5	It "means a geological 'formation,' group
6	of formations, or part of a formation that is capable
7	of yielding a significant amount of water to a well or
8	spring."
9	And lastly, I'd like to go over the portion
10	at the bottom of the left-hand column, "Prohibition of
11	movement of fluid into underground sources of drinking
12	water." And let me just read that:
13	"No owner or operator shall construct,
14	operate, maintain, convert, plug, abandon, or conduct
15	any other injection activity in a manner that allows
16	the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into
17	underground sources of drinking water, if the presence
18	of that contaminant may cause a violation of any
19	primary drinking water regulation under 40 CFR part 142
20	or may otherwise adversely affect the health of
21	persons. The applicant for a permit shall have the
22	burden of showing that the requirements of this
23	paragraph are met."
24	Q. Now, this is in all cases of injection of
25	fluids into underground strata which are within the

A 20. 8. 6. 6. 4

1 a 3 a 3 an

1. 7 B. W. S.

ののない

100 M 10-

Shi was

- Stanfel

1,2,3,8,8,8,0

Services.

Part Sec.

San and a second

State State

Part 2 8.3

A. 12

1. 342.

Bar In 15

立ちを

A State As

A.8. 4

J

.

jurisdiction of the Oil Conservation Division. These 1 are the criteria that you have to consider. I mean, 2 these are the primary definitions; is that correct? 3 That's correct. The Division rules and 4 Α. 5 regulations are based upon the federal regulations and are at least as stringent as those. 6 Now, let me ask you, the Division handles 7 0. many injection cases, does it not? 8 9 Α. That's correct. 10 Q. Some of them administratively and some of them by hearing process, depending upon certain factors 11 in the rules? 12 13 Α. Correct. 14 Q. Does the Division normally take an active part as a participant in a case of this nature? 15 16 Α. No, it does not. 17 Why in this case is the Division presenting Q. you as a witness, and why did we ask the State 18 Engineer's Office to participate? 19 20 Α. Well, I think that there is no policy 21 currently in effect that the Division has regarding 22 injection into the Capitan Reef, and due to the 23 precedent-setting nature of the Application, I think we wanted to take an involvement in it. 24 25 Is it fair to say that the Capitan Reef is Q.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

1. 1. alger 14 G

21¹⁰

B₁2¹

	188
1	known to contain fresh waters?
2	A. Correct.
3	Q. And that Do you have an opinion as to
4	whether it is interconnected in the
5	Well, what is the Aquifer? Is it defined?
6	Do you know what the aquifer is, the Capitan?
7	A. Do I know
8	Q. I mean, is the Capitan Reef as a whole an
9	aquifer?
10	A. I believe the studies and the literature I've
11	read says that it basically is an aquifer that is
12	connected.
13	Q. And do you believe that this what happens
14	today will set a precedent for potentially, for
15	future applications of this type?
16	A. I do.
17	Q. Let's go into more specifics at this point.
18	By what process could an applicant obtain
19	authorization to inject into an aquifer containing less
20	than 10,000 parts per million TDS?
21	A. I think under the rules they can come in and
22	apply for an exempt aquifer status, in which case we
23	would probably exempt a portion of the aquifer.
24	Or they can do what the Applicant is doing in
25	this case, just on an individual-well basis.

A. 3418M

12 m. 814

a deal and

F. 2 . 2 . 4

を

A BERT

the state of the

No.

1942 ×

A. TRANSAL

Sec. 24.

Part and

. A Barton

1. 8 . 4. C

12.24

STAR E

1990. V. V.

Level.

1	The other Let me get into the other part
2	of it, Mr. Stovall, in that when the Division When
3	the Oil Conservation Division applied to EPA back in
4	1980 or 1981 for primacy to implement the UIC program,
5	we had the opportunity at that time to propose exempted
6	aquifers to EPA, and we did so.
7	That is the other method by which an aquifer
8	may become exempted.
9	Q. How do you identify an exempt What are the
10	criteria for exempting an aquifer? Let me Do you
11	have an exhibit which sets forth that criteria?
12	A. Yes, I do. It's the last page of Exhibit
13	Number 2. Would you like me to read that?
14	Q. Just summarize those criteria. I don't think
15	we need to read the entire thing.
16	A. Okay. An aquifer Well, an aquifer or a
17	portion thereof can be classified as exempt if it meets
18	some criteria. One of them is that it does not
19	currently serve as a source of drinking water, it
20	cannot now and will not in the future serve as a source
21	of drinking water, because it is mineral, hydrocarbon
22	or geothermal energy producing; it is situated at a
23	depth or location which makes recovery of water for
24	drinking-water purposes economically or technologically
25	impractical, or it is contaminated to the point where

SALKAN SALAN

The Section of the

1. A. Cal.

ma Barth La

·12、 · 14、 · 14、

8. 20 C

and the second

A ing at .

\$ \$* * F

a star of

2.7 × 5 + 6

Addres &

after a

the dealers

10.8 4 45

1.3,864

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

	190 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
1	it's economically or technologically impractical to do
2	so.
3	Q. Now, you say the Division has exempted some
4	aquifers and determined they are exempt based upon
5	these criteria?
6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. Has the Division determined that any portion
8	of the Capitan Reef is an exempt aquifer?
9	A. To my knowledge, the Division has not.
10	Q. Has the Division ever conducted any studies
11	to determine the suitability of injection into the
12	Capitan Reef?
13	A. Yes, and if I could refer to Exhibit Number
14	3, that's also a two-part exhibit, and where I got this
15	from was the primacy application that the Division
16	submitted to EPA back in 1981.
17	This was a part of that primacy application,
18	and specifically it's a part dealing with aquifer
19	protection and exemption. And the first part
20	Actually, it's in reverse order. I have it in reverse
21	order.
22	The first part of this document is actually
23	the one that's marked page 49.
24	The second part is marked Appendix II, which
25	is an appendix to this section.

1. J. H. S.

4-5-6-23

19280

Service of

a San San

Alinghe of I

States for

8 4 al

Bare part &

Sugar B.

調査をい

an and a second

a the second

States &

South Cares

.

	191
1	Q. Now, the first part you're referring to at
2	the top, it says Program Description and then
3	A. Correct, that's actually the first part of
4	the document.
5	And it appears I wasn't around at that
6	time, but it appears that the Division did undertake a
7	study which included some of the Permian-age formations
8	in Lea County and did in fact look at the Capitan
9	Aquifer as well.
10	Q. And did it reach any Were there any
11	conclusions that were reached?
12	A. Yes, I'd like to make some just some
13	points from this document, if I could. The first is
14	located on page 12 of Appendix 2.
15	Q. Okay.
16	A. And I'd like to just go ahead and read that.
17	"A fresh-water aquifer <u>does</u> exist in the
18	Capitan Formation and associated San Andres Formation
19	and Artesia Group. Most of the fresh water is produced
20	from wells which occur in clusters within the trend of
21	the Capitan Reef and Hobbs Channel. However, within
22	such clusters there are almost always wells producing
23	saline water from the same depth. Neither data nor
24	geologic theories allow the delineation of a boundary
25	for fresh water."

South Water

24 3. 2 A

Strange and

million a

S. 1.

2° 25 4 42 -

100 - 100 -

S. Aler

₹**두** \$ \$6

- Annanger

e parte à

1.7 A. W. W. C.

And the

× محرفية م

8+ 45 340

01.074+1 4.04.2.84

Carlo Carlo

Let a .

I

	192
1	Q. That's specifically addressing the Capitan;
2	is that correct?
3	A. Well, that's I don't think that
4	specifically addresses the Capitan. I think it
5	references the San Andres and Artesia Group as well in
6	that paragraph.
7	Q. Oh, not exclusively, yeah, I'm sorry.
8	Specifically, but not exclusively?
9	A. Correct.
10	Q. What about conclusions? There are some
11	conclusions, are there not, that are not necessarily
12	consistent?
13	A. I'm sorry, Mr. Stovall, let me go back to
14	Let me go back to page 4. I missed something on page
15	4.
16	Q. I was going to take you back there in a
17	minute, but that's all right. Go ahead and do it now.
18	A. Okay, it's at the bottom of the page, and
19	this is a subscript to something that goes on in the
20	main body of this paragraph.
21	And this references, "A possible exception is
22	that fresh water may occur in the Reef limestones of
23	the Permian Capitan Formation. Injection into the
24	Capitan has never been proposed and therefore the
25	State's regulatory position toward this aquifer has not

「中学

Mark and

and here

Sheet and

B. S. Sada

· ANA ST

9-2-10 -2 W-

- 94680 1 m

* . 4. 3 cfr.

. 2 min .

2.10 x 4.2.

and france

- 24 A - 4-

New Contract

an

	193
1	been established."
2	Q. Now, when that footnote is referring to an
3	exception, it is referring to the exception which
4	permits oilfield brines to be injected into Permian-age
5	rocks; is that correct?
6	A. Correct.
7	Q. With the exception of the Capitan?
8	A. Correct.
9	And the last part I'd like to reference in
10	this particular document is I believe you mentioned
11	this. This document is a little bit unclear.
12	It appears that In this last portion that
13	I'm going to read, it appears that the Division is
14	asking EPA to allow them to exempt the Capitan Aquifer,
15	because it is included in the Permian-age group
16	formations.
17	Why don't you Let me go ahead and read
18	that.
19	MS. AUBREY: What page is that?
20	THE WITNESS: That is on page 19, I'm sorry.
21	This is a Summary of In-Depth Study: "A
22	review of UIC criteria for aquifer exemption indicates
23	that the Permian aquifers of Lea County should be
24	exempt from protection; existing injection activities
25	need not be curtailed. The criteria indicate that

Angle Star

LA . Mar R. M. S.

1940 - F. -

AND STATE OF

the space

a hadre

10. 10 °C.

A 24 1

the stand

1.040

A Contains

the here and

1 trace 32

1.4.4.4.4

Caller of "

waterflood wells are allowable because of their 1 importance to hydrocarbon production. This conclusion 2 would apply anywhere in New Mexico. Brine disposal 3 wells are allowable because the economics of such 4 disposal more than compensate for the economic value of 5 the fresh water. This conclusion is limited to Lea 6 County, where there is abundant low-cost fresh water 7 available from the Ogallala Formation, such that the 8 Permian water is clearly not a cost-effective source of 9 10 drinking water in the area." (By Mr. Stovall) Now, let me ask you, Mr. 11 Q. Catanach, first, just in a general statement, it talks 12 about the economics, more than compensating the 13 economic value of fresh water. 14 Is that categorically a correct statement 15 today? 16 MS. AUBREY: Well, I object unless Mr. 17 18 Catanach is going to be gualified as an expert in those He's not the author of this report. 19 areas. MR. STOVALL: I'm asking him from the 20 21 standpoint of a Division policy, I guess the Division policy expert, rather than from a pure economic expert. 22 23 Q. (By Mr. Stovall) Let me ask you, do you know 24 anything about the economics of disposal, versus the 25 compensation for the economic value of fresh water?

9-1-9-10⁻¹

and the second

-9-8-8-

an Jug

ير خوف الم

1.84

10 M

	195
1	A. I really don't.
2	Q. Can you say that that is an accurate
3	statement, then?
4	A. I cannot say that that's accurate.
5	Q. Okay. Do you know, in fact, whether there is
6	abundant low-cost fresh water available for drinking
7	water in the area from the Ogallala at this time?
8	A. Yes, I do know that that's correct.
9	If I may, Mr. Stovall, I'd like to go back
10	now to the first part of this document, which is the
11	main body of this report, and I'd like to reference the
12	last page. As I said, it appeared in the Appendix that
13	the Division wanted the Permian all of the Permian
14	formations exempt from protection. This is on page 53
15	of that first document that I cited, the one
16	entitled
17	Q. The other part of this exhibit?
18	A. Correct, entitled Program Description, and
19	it's the three-page document.
20	Q. Okay.
21	A. Are you with us, Mike?
22	EXAMINER STOGNER: No.
23	MR. STOVALL: This document.
24	THE WITNESS: There you go.
25	EXAMINER STOGNER: What page?

N. MAR

- A. 4. A.

1. 20 S 3.

and that

A B B S C

\$15. A

1.00 1.00 A

Frank &

A. 43. 22

1. S. . . .

ない

P. S. States

No. of My

State and State

Street,

	196
1	MR. STOVALL: The third page of that
2	THE WITNESS: The third page.
3	MR. STOVALL: page 53.
4	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. I couldn't see the
5	numbers. Okay.
6	THE WITNESS: Okay, and I'd just like to read
7	an excerpt from the middle of this:
8	"Based upon this study the Division proposes
9	that the Tansil, Yates, Seven Rivers, Queen, Grayburg
10	and San Andres formations of Lea County be classified
11	as exempt aquifers."
12	This report does not request that the Capitan
13	be exempt.
14	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) So it specifically omits
15	it?
16	A. Correct.
17	Q. Now, let me ask you You know, this is an
18	application for injection in the case of a single well.
19	There's also a provision in Rule 701, in
20	accordance with the UIC regulations, discussing two
21	alternatives for disposal into an aquifer containing
22	fresh water. One is by an individual application such
23	as this case, and the other one is in the case of
24	exemption of aquifers, exemption of an entire aquifer;
25	is that correct?

ションが、

State of a

at . Sophan

B. antiga

a de la constante de la consta

چ. میرچی⁰ فر

A Statesta

Street

Land and

and a strength

N. 2. 4.

a in the second second

and dates

	197
1	A. Correct.
2	Q. And there are such aquifers, as you have just
3	related, into which injection is permitted, and that is
4	handled administratively; is that correct?
5	A. Correct.
6	Q. Now, in your opinion, in looking at this
7	Application and what you've heard today and what you
8	know about the Capitan, are the criteria which should
9	be considered for an individual application such as
10	this one significantly different than those which
11	should be considered for an exemption of the aquifer
12	itself?
13	MS. AUBREY: Well, I object to that. I don't
14	think sufficient foundation has been laid for Mr.
15	Catanach to answer that question.
16	MR. STOVALL: He is the expert in the UIC
17	program and understands the criteria, understands how
18	individual wells need to be considered and how the
19	and the process for or the criteria for granting an
20	exemption. And you can look at the documents
21	containing the criteria. Are they significantly
22	different?
23	MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, if you can look at
24	the documents and read the criteria, then that is a
25	question for the Hearing Examiner to answer and not

the state

S. M. W.

1. Str. 9. 1. 1.

ALL AND ALL AND

32 8 K . E

Later Star

march

· Martin

S. A.S.

States &

ingen and

Star and

2. 24.24

22.44

	198
1	this witness.
2	MR. STOVALL: The criteria to which I am
3	referring are contained in on page on Exhibit
4	Number 2. Excuse me, the Yeah, it's Exhibit Number
5	2, the Federal Register notice which Mr. Catanach
6	referred to earlier.
7	Let me rephrase the question, if I may.
8	EXAMINER STOGNER: Let's try that.
9	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) The criteria which have
10	been set forth for exempting an aquifer, these are the
11	criteria that were used to exempt the other aquifers
12	that you've already referred to; is that correct? In
13	the program document? I assume it followed the UIC
14	criteria.
15	A. I'm not entirely sure that that's correct,
16	Mr. Stovall, because there was some argument within
17	that document that maybe we didn't agree with the
18	criteria. It probably was based on most of them. I
19	can't answer that for certain.
20	Q. Well, as the agency with primacy under the
21	UIC program, are we not responsible for following the
22	federal regulations?
23	A. Correct.
24	Q. And so there's a presumption that the
25	criteria were satisfied in one way or another?

1. A. A. S.

1. 4. E.

1. A. A.

" "te !;

Aster

million

19.4 19.00 m

Sec. 2

1 0 - 1 - e

and the second

s, and the Print

副教授

States and

MS. AUBREY: I object, Mr. Stogner. The 1 witness has just explained that there was a dispute, 2 and he doesn't know whether the criteria were followed 3 So it's improper for Mr. Stovall to continue or not. 4 to ask him questions about whether or not the criteria 5 were followed. 6 EXAMINER STOGNER: I have to agree with Ms. 7 8 Aubrey. MR. STOVALL: All right, I'll drop that 9 question. 10 (By Mr. Stovall) What criteria should be 11 ο. considered for this individual Application, Mr. 12 Catanach? 13 I think you're basically -- Whether or not 14 Α. it's an aquifer exemption or an individual application, 15 I think you're basically talking about the same thing. 16 The individual application is probably on a 17 18 much smaller scale than maybe an aquifer exemption 19 would be, but I think that the same criteria should 20 apply. Have you ever had any other applications 21 Q. similar to this one? 22 23 I have, yes. Α. And what happened with that application? 24 Q. I object on grounds of 25 MS. AUBREY:

100

Sec. Aug

1. A.

1. N. N.

2 .A.V. 538. 4

. d. d.

4. 2. 62 m

22.25

2.02

1 relevancy. MR. STOVALL: Well, there is some relevancy. 2 We're looking at whether in fact you can deal with it 3 on an isolated case basis. This is precedent-setting, 4 and we want to establish that there is in fact a basis 5 to look at what will happen. 6 MS. AUBREY: So the record is clear, Mr. 7 Stogner, in that case there was no hydrology put on at 8 There was one witness called, a petroleum 9 all. 10 engineer. I only want to know if there 11 MR. STOVALL: was an application. I don't intend to use the case or 12 the details of the case. 13 14 MS. AUBREY: And the cases are not similar, 15 nor was the testimony similar. I believe it's 16 impermissible to draw a conclusion from whatever 17 happened in that other case to this case. (By Mr. Stovall) Have there ever been any 18 0. 19 other applications for injection of water into the 20 Capitan Reef? 21 Α. Yes. And was that application approved or denied? 22 0. 23 MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, you haven't ruled 24 on my objection, which was to that same question. 25 MR. STOVALL: I've withdrawn the question and

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

S. 4. 4.

- 43

100

	201
1	asked new questions.
2	EXAMINER STOGNER: Where are we on the
3	objection at this point? Now, he did rephrase his
4	question. I heard that.
5	MS. AUBREY: I continue to object on the
6	grounds of relevancy as to what happened in the other
7	application being testified to in this case. It makes
8	not difference. They're not the same case, and the
9	evidence before the Hearing Examiner was not the same.
10	MR. STOVALL: I'm not submitting the
11	evidence; I just want to know if there was an
12	application.
13	MS. AUBREY: That question has been answered.
14	MR. STOVALL: And I want to know if it was
15	approved or denied. That's
16	EXAMINER STOGNER: Well, with that I'm going
17	to allow the witness to answer that question because I
18	see some relevance, and my cross-examination of this
19	witness may even take that a little bit further.
20	THE WITNESS: That application was denied.
21	Q. (By Mr. Stovall) Have you ever had any
22	inquiries or requests about injecting produced water
23	into this into the Capitan Reef, other than that
24	application and this one?
25	A. I have had some inquiries. I can't remember

the first

小市 建原料

a glant.

and the second

¥ * ***

a hand a good and a good at

and the

and Baile

Section 2

and a second

4² .X

Sheat Martin

5 2 421.

The state of

1. 2. 2. C. C.

a transferration

	202
1	specific instances. What I will say is
2	Q. I don't need to know. I just want to know if
3	there have been other inquiries
4	A. Yes.
5	Q is that correct?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And based upon that, and upon your knowledge
8	of what has happened, as the director of the UIC
9	program do you have any reason to think there might be
10	additional applications?
11	A. I have reason to believe there will be
12	additional applications.
13	Q. Given that information, and given the fact
14	that according to your testimony the criteria used to
15	examine this Application are really the same, it's just
16	a matter of scale, would it be better to approach it on
17	a case-by-case basis?
18	And I'm asking administratively, remembering
19	again that what we're trying to do is establish
20	precedent for the Division.
21	Or would it be appropriate for the Division
22	to look at it on an area-wide basis and determine how
23	those criteria should be applied for the case of many
24	wells?
25	A. In my opinion, I think it would probably be

かちょうま

Superior .

in a thread and

医 200 000

and the second s

A States

1. 1994 - 18

のから

1. A. C.

2.18.12

.....

9. 9. 1. A.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

6. 42

1. No

State of the

203 better to look at it on an area basis, because I think 1 we're going to get some applications that are going to 2 essentially constitute an area so we might want to look 3 at the effects as a whole at the same time. 4 And you heard my question to Mr. Wallace Q. 5 earlier, and he was talking about he really only 6 modeled with respect to one well. 7 Would that modeling information be more 8 useful if it did include multiple wells? I mean, would 9 it help you make a decision if you were making the 10 decision in this case? 11 Well, Mr. Stovall, if he knew where the wells 12 Α. were going to be located, if he knew how many wells 13 there were going to be, it would probably be more 14 useful, yes. But we have no idea at this point. 15 Or if you knew the limits of the saline zones 16 0. of the Capitan, would that help? And the flows from 17 those saline zones towards the freshwater zones? 18 Α. Correct. 19 And the existence of any barriers that might 20 ο. exist? 21 Correct. 22 Α. And the potential uses of water in the 23 Q. aquifer, of the fresh water in the aquifer? 24 Correct. 25 Α.

* 100

	204
1	Q. And better analysis of the character of the
2	water in the freshwater zones of the aquifer?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. Now, in addition to the UIC program
5	requirements That's under the Safe Drinking Water
6	Act, is it not?
7	A. That's correct.
8	Q. And again, if an aquifer qualified for
9	exemption under the Safe Drinking Water Act and under
10	the UIC program, would that necessarily mean that
11	injection should be allowed into that aquifer?
12	A. It's my understanding that the State Engineer
13	may have something to say about or may have its own
14	concerns regarding injection, other than drinking-water
15	concerns, and I think those are going to be addressed.
16	Q. If there may be other uses, other than just
17	drinking water, for which fresh water might be used?
18	A. Correct.
19	Q. And is the Division charged with the
20	responsibility of protecting fresh water as defined by
21	the State Engineer's Office?
22	A. That's correct.
23	MR. STOVALL: I have no further questions of
24	Mr. Catanach, and I would like to move the admission of
25	Exhibits 1 through 3.

. . . e

A. A.

M.

30 St 2

1 . <u>5</u> .

19 S. C.

N. 6.

1. 2. 2. 4

4.05 %

12 K.S. at

NGA - 2.

2.7 C.V.

35 S.

1. 2. 1. 64

	205
1	EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any objections
2	to the exhibits?
3	MS. AUBREY: I have no objection, Mr.
4	Stogner.
5	EXAMINER STOGNER: Exhibits 1, 2 and 3 will
6	be admitted into evidence.
7	Ms. Aubrey, your witness.
8	MS. AUBREY: I do have a request, since it's
9	about 5:15. If we're going to be here much longer I
10	need to make some child-care arrangements, and I wonder
11	if I could have a 15-minute recess?
12	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall, how much
13	longer are we going to be here?
14	MR. STOVALL: Check
15	EXAMINER STOGNER: With that, let's go ahead
16	and take a 15-minute break, because
17	MR. STOVALL: We've got about 20, 25 minutes
18	of
19	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. Then let's take a
20	15-minute recess at this time, and we'll reconvene.
21	(Thereupon, a recess was taken at 5:12 p.m.)
22	(The following proceedings had at 5:40 p.m.)
23	EXAMINER STOGNER: Hearing will come to
24	order.
25	Mr. Stovall?

12 N

1000

1212

. . . .

2.10

NA P.C

16.653

S 255

1. S. A.

100 to 10

All m.

2 45.40

132 42

14. V. 14

L

(By Mr. Stovall) Mr. Catanach, when we were 1 ο. talking about exemption of the various aquifers from 2 the -- to allow -- which would allow injection into 3 4 those aquifers, and your statement was there was some question about the criteria and discussion about the 5 6 criteria --7 Α. Correct. 8 0. -- and referring back to your program 9 description on the first page, is that a correct 10 statement? MS. AUBREY: The first page of what, Mr. 11 12 Stovall? MR. STOVALL: I'm sorry, the Program 13 Description is that part of Exhibit 3. 14 MS. AUBREY: Starts on page 49? 15 16 MR. STOVALL: Starts on page -- The one 17 you've got in front of you, yes. (By Mr. Stovall) Now, there are two separate 18 ο. 19 things referenced in this Program Description; is that 20 not correct? There was a procedural method by which exemptions could be granted, and the criteria under 21 which those exemptions could be granted? 22 23 Ά. Correct. And the criteria was what I was referring to 24 Q. 25 earlier, and the last paragraph on this first page,

1	does that not state that the criteria are applicable;
2	it was the procedures which the Division questioned at
3	the time of establishing the exempted aquifer?
4	A. Yes, that is correct, Mr. Stovall.
5	MR. STOVALL: Okay, I have no further
6	questions, Mr. Examiner.
7	EXAMINER STOGNER: Thank you, Mr. Stovall.
8	Ms. Aubrey, your witness.
9	MS. AUBREY: Thank you, and thank you for
10	accommodating me, Mr. Stogner.
11	CROSS-EXAMINATION
12	BY MS. AUBREY:
13	Q. Mr. Catanach, you've attached some
14	regulations from the CFR as an exhibit. I think
15	they're your Exhibits 2 Exhibit 2; is that correct?
16	THE WITNESS: Correct.
17	MR. STOVALL: Exhibit 1 and 2. Some of them
18	are part of Exhibit 1, Ms. Aubrey, and some of them are
19	part of Exhibit 2.
20	MS. AUBREY: Thank you.
21	Q. (By Ms. Aubrey) Do you know whether or not
22	the attachments from the CFR that you've marked as
23	exhibits are the same as they were in 1980 when your
24	Exhibit 1 sorry, your Exhibit 3, was prepared?
25	A. I believe that they are. I don't know of any

. . .

1 2 S

1 1 1

A . 10 1

1. 1.4

10 all 10

202.1.18

instance where they're not. 1 Do you know whether they've been amended 2 Q. 3 since -- in any fashion since 1980? I can't tell you specifically if they've been 4 Α. 5 amended, no. So the state is bound by the criteria as 6 0. 7 established from time to time by the EPA; is that 8 correct? That's correct. 9 Α. 10 0. At the time of these -- the 1980 Program 11 Description -- It was 1980, wasn't it, Mr. Catanach? 12 Α. 1980 or 1981. MR. STOVALL: Actually, it was right on the 13 cusp. It was December 31st, 1980. 14 (By Ms. Aubrey) Was disposal, surface 15 Q. disposal into unlined pits permitted in this part of 16 17 New Mexico? Probably in the R-3221 area, which I don't --18 Α. 19 I'm not exactly sure this is in that area. 20 Q. There was disposal occurring in playas and lakes --21 22 That is correct. Α. 23 -- at that time; is that correct? Q. 24 Where's the Eddy County report that's referred to in your exhibit? 25

1.4.3

Where do you see that reference, Ms. Aubrey? 1 Α. On page 50, there's several references to 2 Q. 3 Appendix A-1, the Eddy County report. 4 Α. I did not present that as an exhibit. I do 5 have that here. Does that deal with the portion of the 6 Q. Capitan Aquifer which is in Eddy County? 7 I can honestly say I do not know. 8 Α. Now, the San Andres formation, which was 9 Q. 10 exempted at the request of the OCD, contains both fresh water and saline water; is that correct? 11 12 That's my understanding. Α. 13 Α. And it's also productive of oil and gas; is that correct? 14 15 Α. That's correct. 16 Do you know whether or not the San Andres 0. 17 water that's technically fresh because of TDS content 18 is potable water? 19 Strictly by TDS? Α. 20 Q. No, are there other contaminants in that 21 water which prevent it from being used as drinking water? 22 23 Α. I'm not sure. I assume there are probably 24 parts of the San Andres that are fresh that do not 25 contain hydrocarbons.

1	Q. Fresh water and drinking water aren't the
2	same thing; isn't that correct?
3	A. Probably not, no.
4	Q. You can have water that has a let's say a
5	9000 TDS, which would not be suitable for human
6	consumption; is that correct?
7	A. That's correct.
8	Q. And TDS content doesn't address, for
9	instance, the oil content of the water; is that
10	correct?
11	A. That's correct.
12	Q. It also doesn't address the hydrogen sulfide
13	content of the water?
14	A. That's correct.
15	Q. Were you with the Division in 1980?
16	A. I was not.
17	Q. Do you have any personal knowledge of why the
18	Capitan was not included in the request to exempt
19	aquifers that's contained in the documents you've
20	provided?
21	A. I do not know.
22	If I can elaborate on that point, there was
23	and I got this from some other Division personnel
24	there may have been an agreement between Mr. Pete
25	Porter, the Director of the Oil Conservation Division,

and the lines

18.30

1. 1. 1.

2 20 0

1. A. B. S.

A Sec.

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} E_i$

S. ave

5.1. A.S.

N. 19. 18 2. 1

100 - 200

1. A. L. M. L.

352 54

and Mr. Steve Reynolds, who was then director of the 1 State Engineer's Office, not to allow injection into 2 the Capitan Reef that may -- I researched this, and I 3 could not find anything in writing regarding this so-4 called agreement. I do not know if it actually 5 6 existed. That's -- It could have been a part of that. 7 Q. But you don't know? 8 Α. I do not know. 9 Q. You were asked some questions by Mr. Stovall about how you would proceed if this were called as a 10 case for exemption of the aquifer, and you were asked 11 if it would be helpful to have additional information. 12 Do you recall those questions? 13 I do. 14 Α. Isn't it true that it's always helpful to 15 0. have more information than you have at the present 16 time? 17 Of course. Α. 18 Isn't that something that the Division 19 ο. regularly encounters in dealing with matters of oil and 20 gas production since, of course, we can't see what's 21 going on? 22 23 Correct. Α. So this is not an unusual situation for the 24 Q. Division, in that you're being asked to deal with a 25

physical situation that you cannot see and may not be 1 2 able to directly measure? That is correct. 3 Α. This is very much, in fact, similar to the 4 ο. questions of reservoir engineering which you're called 5 upon to deal with on a weekly basis; is that correct? 6 7 Α. That is correct. 8 And it will always be better to have actual 0. 9 empirical data to answer those questions with, correct? 10 Α. Correct. In your exhibit, the Appendix to Exhibit 3 or 11 0. part of Exhibit 3, on page 3, the statement is made 12 that, "The rules for injection control are not changed 13 by such a distinction" -- as salt water/fresh water 14 distinction -- "and consequently State regulations are 15 correct in allowing injection below the base of the 16 17 deepest existing underground source of drinking water." 18 Do you see that statement, sir? I do. 19 Α. 20 Do you agree with that statement? Q. I don't know what the context of that 21 Α. 22 statement is, Ms. Aubrey. 23 The preceding sentence is, "In ο. Okay. Artesia, the major benefit of a detailed geohydrologic 24 study was to show that some rock units deemed by the 25

1

3.4.2

1	State to be salt-water aquifers are in fact non-
2	aquifers which contain fresh water."
3	Is that "non"? It looks like it in my copy.
4	A. Right.
5	Q. And that is the distinction that the author
6	of this document is referring to?
7	A. I would agree with that statement, yes.
8	Q. In fact, Pronghorn is proposing to inject
9	below the base of any underground source of drinking
10	water in that area; isn't that true?
11	A. Well, I'm not exactly sure that the Capitan
12	Reef at this point was ruled out as an underground
13	source of drinking water.
14	Q. Do you know of any deeper source of drinking
15	water?
16	A. Than the Than the what?
17	Q. Any source that I'm sorry, any higher
18	source of drinking water in the area?
19	A. In the area of this Application?
20	Q. Right.
21	A. No, probably not in this area.
22	Q. Now, this report, your Exhibit 3, starts from
23	the hypothesis that injection into rocks of Permian age
24	or older is permitted. Do you agree with that?
25	A. I think with the exclusion of the Reef, I

12-19-24

100 - 1 - 1 100 - 1 - 1

and a start of

No. - Service

1.000

가지 않는 것은 1941년 - 1941

23.00

N. 2. 4. 1

Antes.

A State

T. C. t.S.

a on the

Acres 6

\$. St.

1. 19. 10

~

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

213

	214
1	would agree with that.
2	Q. And the exclusion language is found on page 4
3	of your exhibit, and it says, "A possible exception"
4	Isn't that correct?
5	A. Correct.
6	Q. And it says, "A possible exception is that
7	fresh water may occur in the reef limestones"
8	A. Correct.
9	Q. It doesn't say that injection is not
10	permitted into the Reef, even though it's older than
11	Permian.
12	A. It does not say that, no.
13	Q. On page 12 of your report of your exhibit,
14	in the middle of the page, there's a discussion of the
15	Capitan Formation and the San Andres Formation and the
16	Artesia Group. Do you see that, sir?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Do you agree that that supports the
19	conclusion that the San Andres and the Artesia Group
20	are hydrologically connected to the Capitan?
21	A. I think that's the assumption. I would agree
22	with the assumption.
23	Q. On page 13 of your exhibit there's a
24	statement which I'd like to read to you. It's in the
25	first paragraph.

Laura - a

La contra da contra Contra da aline and the state

1997 - 19

1. 18. 19. 1

24.2

Sec. A. S.

46.4.2

<u>بولا بالم</u> مراجع

1. 1. 1.

1. 2. 1. A.

P and P

S. Philip

1 - 2 - 21

12.72

It says, "Perhaps one-fifth to one-quarter of 1 all brine disposal in southeastern New Mexico occurs 2 into zones which are potentially protected aquifers. 3 If injection to these aquifers is disallowed then all 4 the wells listed in Table 1 would be out of compliance 5 with UIC regulations." 6 This report is dated December 31 of 1980. 7 Would it be your opinion, Mr. Catanach, that 8 even more of disposal in southern New Mexico, more than 9 10 the one-fifth or the one-quarter identified in 1980, occurs into zones which are potentially protected 11 aquifers? 12 Well, I think the one-quarter to one-fifth 13 Α. refers to the Permian formations which were exempt by 14 the Division and EPA. 15 So I think yes, there are probably a lot 16 17 more. 18 Q. Now, the San Andres has been exempted; is that correct? 19 That's correct. 20 Α. And that is a formation which is productive 21 0. 22 of fresh water, at least fresh water under the State 23 Engineer's definition; is that correct? 24 Α. In some areas, I believe that's correct. 25 Q. So brine is being injected now into the San

2.24

1	Andres?
2	A. Correct.
3	Q. And that's occurring in the Eunice-Monument
4	area; is that correct?
5	A. I don't have any actual well data, but I'm
6	sure that it probably is.
7	Q. Eunice-Monument is roughly north and east of
8	the Capitan Reef; is that correct?
9	A. I don't show it on this map.
10	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Catanach, let me show you
11	D7, and you can see where Hobbs is, and I think you
12	know where it is in relation to Hobbs.
13	THE WITNESS: I suspect the Reef is You're
14	talking about the Eunice-Monument area?
15	Q. (By Ms. Aubrey) Right.
16	A. I suspect the Reef is probably south.
17	Q. South of the Reef?
18	A. Southwest from Eunice.
19	Q. On page 15 of your report, there's a
20	discussion of economic impracticality.
21	You are aware of the economics, generally
22	aware of the economics of oil production and saltwater
23	disposal in southeast New Mexico, are you not?
24	A. Somewhat familiar, yes.
25	Q. And are you aware of any use to which water

20. Y 3

 $\frac{1}{2}$

2.22. 1

1. 1. a.

12.5

1 - C. SWE - -

1. Not

" The set of

20 Q.

5. 10 - 5 - 5 - 5 19 10 - 10 - 5 - 5 19 10 - 10 - 5 - 5

Sec. 8 20
1	can be put which has a high TDS content and is
2	contaminated with oil and hydrogen is also
3	contaminated with hydrogen sulfide?
4	A. Do I know where that water can be placed?
5	Q. Do you know if there's any use that it can be
6	put to?
7	A. Not that I know of.
8	Q. The definition of fresh water that we're
9	using here is one that is contained in Exhibit which
10	hasn't been introduced yet, but it's marked as OCD/SEO
11	Exhibit C, and it says that "All underground waters in
12	the State of New Mexico containing 10,000 milligrams
13	per liter or less of dissolved solids are hereby
14	designated by the State Engineer pursuant to Section
15	70-2-12-B.(15) New Mexico Statutes, 1978; except that
16	this designation shall not include any water for which
17	there is no present or reasonably foreseeable
18	beneficial use that would be impaired by
19	contamination."
20	Do you have an opinion, sir, as to whether or
21	not introducing high-TDS water into high-TDS water is a
22	contamination?
23	MR. STOVALL: By "high-TDS", Ms. Aubrey,
24	you're referring to over 10,000?
25	Q. (By Ms. Aubrey) Well, we can refer to

38.€ 4 ×.

No. 4 .

Ser.

. .

S. A.

新大学が

12 - 1 - 1

C BE STA

2. Participio

And the second

Star and

100 294

Section -

218 Let's start with 10,000, Mr. Catanach. 1 I would say that if it's known to be going 2 Α. into directly an area that has high-TDS water and not 3 migrate anywhere else, I would not oppose it. 4 The -- As you briefly discussed, the end of 5 ο. the appendix to Exhibit 3, which is entitled Summary of 6 In-Depth Study, concludes that aquifer exemption should 7 be granted for the Permian aquifers of Lea County. 8 Do you agree with that statement? 9 That's what the document says. 10 Α. And the document does not, in that paragraph, 11 0. which is a summary of the study, exclude the Capitan 12 Reef; is that correct? 13 Α. It does not. 14 Waterflood wells and saltwater disposal wells 15 Q. are important for hydrocarbon production, aren't they? 16 That's correct. 17 Α. 18 Q. Important things to have? That's correct. 19 Α. 20 Do you have an opinion as to whether it's Q. 21 environmentally more sound to dispose of produced brine 22 on the surface in playas or to inject it into a 23 formation which contains high-TDS water? 24 Α. I would say the safest method of disposal is 25 injection into a safe disposal zone.

1. 4 C fe

Sec. 94

T. K.

A MAN C

MS. AUBREY: May I have one moment, Mr. 1 2 Stoqner? EXAMINER STOGNER: Yes. How long do you 3 4 need? 5 Thirty seconds. MS. AUBREY: EXAMINER STOGNER: Oh, okay. We can just go 6 7 off the record. 8 (Off the record) (By Ms. Aubrey) Do you know of any Permian-9 Q. age drinking water in Lea County? 10 That is currently being used as drinking 11 Α. 12 water? 13 Right, or within your knowledge has been used Q. 14 as drinking water? 15 Not to my knowledge. Α. 16 Will you agree that the Capitan Formation in Q. 17 Lea County is below the base of all drinking water? The Capitan Formation is below the base of 18 Α. 19 the Ogallala Formation, which contains fresh water. 20 That's as far as I'll go. 21 0. Okay. Given what you know now and what 22 you've learned in the course of this hearing, is it 23 your opinion that there are portions of the Capitan 24 Aquifer in Lea County which would qualify for exemption 25 under your criteria set out in your Exhibit 3?

-10-4

2012

Α. I don't believe I've reviewed the evidence 1 enough to make an educated opinion on that, Ms. Aubrey. 2 Do you know whether or not the information Q. 3 generated by Mr. Hiss in his reports on the Capitan 4 5 Reef was used as a source for the information contained in your Exhibit 3? 6 Yes, ma'am, it was. 7 Α. You have some attachments to that Appendix. 8 ο. One of them is Figure 7, which is a schematic 9 10 geological cross-section of the area. Figure 7? 11 Α. 12 Q. Figure 7. 13 Α. Okay. Can you see the cross-section, which is 14 Q. 15 Pronghorn Exhibit 6, and tell me whether or not in your opinion the information contained on Figure 7 is 16 17 consistent with the information contained on Exhibit 6? Here's another copy of this also. 18 19 Α. Looks to be approximately the same, Ms. 20 Aubrey. That's all I have, Mr. Stogner. 21 MS. AUBREY: EXAMINER STOGNER: Thank you, Ms. Aubrey. 22 23 Mr. Stovall, any redirect? MR. STOVALL: No, I think not. 24 25 EXAMINER STOGNER: With that, I have no other

	221
1	questions.
2	Are there any questions of this witness? He
3	may be excused.
4	Mr. Stovall?
5	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, my next witness,
6	or the Division's next witness, is Tom Morrison from
7	the State Engineer's Office. And because I am not as
8	knowledgeable in hydrology-related subjects as the
9	State Engineer's Office is, including their counsel, I
10	have asked Susan Kery of the State Engineer's Office to
11	conduct the examination of Mr. Morrison on behalf of
12	the Division.
13	MS. KERY: Mr. Stogner, I have a procedural
14	question for you.
15	I'm only calling Mr. Morrison as a witness,
16	but he co-authored the main memorandum that he'll be
17	testifying to, and there's a possibility that on cross-
18	examination he may want to defer to one of the other
19	co-authors to answer the question. So I'm wondering if
20	you want me to qualify them as experts before Mr.
21	Morrison testifies.
22	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, do you have
23	any other comment at this point?
24	MS. AUBREY: Yes, to the extent that any
25	other witness is going to give testimony about that

1 the state of

Street .

and the second

、中、安日間湯、

3.24 Mar 2

17. P. S. R.

* 13.35 *

Property of

· Salation in

and the second

1.2.2

PARA ?

and the second

Que's Street

ない

All and a second

. .

	222
1	report, I would ask that they be qualified as a
2	witness.
3	And at this moment I would like the record to
4	reflect my objection to an attorney for the State
5	Engineer's Office appearing to represent the Oil
6	Conservation Division in this matter.
7	EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stovall, do you have
8	any comment on Ms. Kery
9	MR. STOVALL: I don't know the basis of the
10	objection, so I don't I mean, I don't think there's
11	any legal basis for the objection.
12	MS. AUBREY: Well, Mr. Stogner, Mr. Stovall
13	showed himself and Ms. Kery on the prehearing statement
14	as representing the Oil Commission, but Ms. Kery is
15	employed by the State Engineer's Office and does not
16	represent the party, at least the nominal party, to
17	this case.
18	MS. KERY: I would agree that I'm not
19	representing the Oil Conservation Division. I'm
20	basically doing this as a courtesy to the Division to
21	expediate the testimony of this witness. But I do not
22	represent
23	MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, I believe the
24	Division could associate in counsel with attorneys who
25	are not employed by the Division. I don't think that's

and a good a

A. S. May

ે સ્ટેલ્ડ ને, ન

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1}

Sec. Sec.

2 . W. W.

a state of

and the same

the grant

Burger Start

States of the

1. 24 94 5 V

Same in

a the same of the

Section 1

Series 2 mg

We have

States

	1	incorrect.
	2	MS
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	3	has just mad
	4	not represer
	5	lawyer in th
	6	for the Divi
	7	MF
	8	to keep the
	9	just proceed
a. Article	10	I
1	11	because I wo
	12	process W
	13	EX
	14	I'll have to
	15	history that
R	16	historical r
	17	somewhat of
	18	the Division
	19	evidence and
	20	I,
ŝ	21	expediate, a
	22	MS
	23	MR
and the second s	24	recommendati
	25	would sugges
	L	

MS. AUBREY: That may be true, but Ms. Kery has just made it clear that she's not associated, she's not representing the Division, she's not the Division's lawyer in this matter, and she's proposing to do this for the Division, and my objection --

MR. STOVALL: This is a tactic by Ms. Aubrey to keep the information out, and I think we ought to just proceed with the examination.

I could do it. It would take much longer because I would have to familiarize myself with the process -- with the information, not with the process.

EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, inasmuch as, I'll have to admit, this is somewhat unusual in the history that I've been here. However, in the historical records that I've reviewed, this was somewhat of a -- not perhaps these two agencies, but the Division and with other agencies presenting evidence and testimony.

I'm going to go ahead and allow for this to
expediate, and your objections are so noted.

MS. AUBREY: Thank you.

23 MR. STOVALL: Mr. Examiner, I might make a 24 recommendation with respect to the other witnesses. I 25 would suggest that Ms. Kery put on Mr. Morrison,

	224
1	qualify him, go through the Let's find out before we
2	spend a lot of time qualifying the other witnesses.
3	If they get called, let's qualify them at
4	that time, just for expediency.
5	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, do you have
6	any objection to that procedure?
7	MS. AUBREY: I don't have any problem with
8	that, as long as they're qualified as experts before
9	they testify.
10	EXAMINER STOGNER: Why don't we go ahead and
11	do that? And if they need to be qualified, we'll do it
12	at that time.
13	TOM MORRISON,
14	the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn
15	upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:
16	DIRECT EXAMINATION
17	BY MS. KERY:
18	Q. Would you state your name and residence,
19	please?
20	A. Tom Morrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.
21	Q. And where are you currently employed?
22	A. I'm employed with the New Mexico State
23	Engineer's Office.
24	Q. And could you give us a brief history of your
25	tenure at the State Engineer's Office?

1.2. 19. 19.

and the

(من المحمد المحمد

A 100

a a date i

and the state

140 m 14

and the

With Street

1 and Bear

the street

Sec. a ka

All tou

記載道法

and the state

14 m

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

.

•

I've been employed with the State Engineer's 1 Α. Office for 14 years. For that full duration I've been 2 with the Hydrology Section, within the Technical 3 Division, within the Office. 4 My primary function during that period was to 5 perform hydrologic investigations to determine the 6 impacts due to the use of new proposed water wells, or 7 due to the use of existing water wells. To perform 8 that function, I developed new groundwater flow models, 9 or I used existing flow models in our agency. 10 During that period I was also involved on 11 numerous other activities for the agency with respect 12 to the performance of hydrologic investigations, 13 primarily in the determination of water-level declines 14 or stream depletions, and also water-quality changes 15 due to new wells or existing water wells. 16 17 During the past three years I've served as the Chief of the Hydrology Section. My primary 18 19 function in that position has been to supervise and 20 direct the activities of the hydrologists in the Section. Our primary function is to serve the agency 21 in performing hydrologic investigations. 22 23 Also during the past three years, I am responsible for conducting modeling exercises, similar 24 25 to the first -- the eleven years prior to my assignment

	226
1	as Chief of the Hydrology Section.
2	Q. And how many hydrologists are under your
3	supervision at this time?
4	A. There's six hydrologists.
5	Q. And could you state your educational
6	background, please?
7	A. I have a bachelor of science degree in civil
8	engineering in 1978, and I also have graduate
9	coursework in the field of hydrogeology.
10	I've also taken a number of short courses in
11	the field of hydrogeology. One was a course in
12	groundwater and fractured flow, advanced groundwater
13	modeling techniques, analytical modeling techniques,
14	and several other courses related to hydrogeology.
15	Q. And are you a professional engineer?
16	A. Yes, I am.
17	Q. And for how long?
18	A. Since the mid 1980s.
19	MS. KERY: At this time I'd like to tender
20	Mr. Morrison as an expert in hydrology.
21	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Aubrey, any
22	objections?
23	MS. AUBREY: May I ask Mr. Morrison some
24	questions about his qualifications?
25	EXAMINER STOGNER: Please.

+++

1.1.1.2. E.

Se pre south

an and the sec

4.2 2 +

a hard a part

Sei m

Mar at

Bright &

and the set

Same and the

Same and

and the second

E the A

12 R 25

a bar ang ang ding

A.L.

State .

,

	227
1	MS. AUBREY: Thank you.
2	VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION
3	BY MS. AUBREY:
4	Q. When you say you've taken short courses, what
5	do you mean, Mr. Morrison?
6	A. I'm talking about courses ranging from three
7	days' to two weeks' period.
8	Q. What has been your training in the area of
9	contaminant transport modeling?
10	A. In one of the hydrogeology courses I took, we
11	had a section of the course devoted to contaminant
12	transport.
13	Q. Have you ever run a contaminant transport
14	model?
15	A. Yes, I have.
16	Q. How many?
17	A. I've done three contaminant transport models.
18	Q. And what software do you use for those?
19	A. I use the Cricket Transport Code, and the
20	other ones, we're using a the MODFLOW, with a
21	contaminant transport package.
22	Q. Do you have any experience with the SUTRA
23	software?
24	A. No, I don't.
25	Q. How much of this course that you took was

3 Barren

4.488

349² 49² 4 4

アンド

1. A. A.

a a antara da

State of the second

The state

S Capit and and

Add to a

1 30,000 24

A Barton C

Adea 22

a share a

10 - C.

1

	228
1	devoted to contaminant transport modeling?
2	A. I don't recall. It was not a primary focus
3	of the course yet; it was a portion of the course.
4	In my modeling investigations required me
5	to do extensive study to be able to perform contaminant
6	transport modeling.
7	Q. How many graduate courses have you taken?
8	A. Approximately three.
9	Q. For how many hours?
10	A. Nine, I believe.
11	Q. What percentage of your work deals with
12	contaminant transport modeling?
13	A. Very little. I would say probably less than
14	five percent of my time.
15	Our primary responsibility is to assess
16	water-supply problems, water-level declines and stream
17	depletions. Only occasionally do we get into a
18	situation where we need to assess water-quality changes
19	for the determination of whether or not a new well will
20	impair existing water rights.
21	Q. Do you have any specific experience with the
22	Capitan Reef?
23	A. Yes, I do.
24	Q. What is that?
25	A. My experience has been due to several

A to the superior

100 C . 4 . 4

Sec. 20

and a start

A State

ge Splace &

ALL.

D Case

Part Street

1. 58.2

10 "AL BAL 0"

1.

±.55,55,55

Maria L

1248

ALA N

	229
1	projects. We have a modeling project underway now for
2	the Carlsbad Underground Water Basin. I have been in
3	charge of directing and supervising that investigation.
4	I've also been involved in some evaluations
5	for the WIPP site.
6	I've been involved in a request last year
7	from the OCD to evaluate the Anadarko Application. Mr.
8	Andrew Core of my staff performed that evaluation, and
9	I was involved in directing and supervising his work on
10	that project.
11	I've also been involved in the Capitan due to
12	this Application.
13	I've also been involved in the Capitan due to
14	our analysis for declaring areas which have not been
15	declared as underground water basins. Part of the
16	Capitan, I believe, is in that system.
17	MS. AUBREY: I have no more questions.
18	EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay. With that, your
19	witness is so qualified.
20	MS. KERY: Thank you.
21	EXAMINER STOGNER: Ms. Kery?
22	DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed)
23	BY MS. KERY:
24	Q. Mr. Morrison, are you familiar with the
25	Application that is the subject of this proceeding?

いい

States where

いいの

the second of

" Batta 2 "

and a street

Sector Steel

-6.041

New Arthough

and the state

and the second

t and by

Har to

Sec. in Sec.

Derenadore ...

10 B4 B

A LAND

Sandara Sanjarya

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

•

	250
1	A. Yes, I am.
2	Q. And what is this familiarity based on?
3	A. My familiarity is based upon a review of
4	reports prepared by the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and
5	Mineral Resources, from a review of reports performed
6	by the US Geological Survey, a review of our files
7	within the agency.
8	As I said before, a year ago Andrew Core of
9	my staff evaluated the Anadarko Application. At that
10	time he became well acquainted with the Capitan
11	Aquifer.
12	My familiarity is also based upon a review of
13	the material in our files, with respect to our previous
14	policy.
15	My familiarity is also due to meetings with
16	Mr. Wallace and Mr. Scott on this particular
17	Application.
18	Q. Did you review any information submitted by
19	the Applicant specifically?
20	A. Yes, we reviewed Mr. Wallace's draft study
21	which documented his development of his solute
22	transport model.
23	Q. And did you receive a request from Mr. Van
24	Ryan at the OCD concerning this Application?
25	A. Yes, we did.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

1.42.

a a la bringe

يان ويونغ

a training of

A Road Strate

1.10 2.00

. P. S Web Your

State of

Parts and

Same and

12

11.5 mg 3

Annual Br

2122

251 Sec. .

L

And what was the date of that request, and 1 Q. what was the subject of that request? 2 The date of the request was March 25th, 1993, Α. 3 and Mr. Van Ryan advised us that the OCD had received 4 another application to inject water into the Capitan 5 Aguifer. At that time he acknowledged that he had been 6 informed by the Applicant that we had been provided a 7 report by Mr. Wallace's -- by Mr. Wallace, soliciting 8 our approval of the project. 9 Mr. Van Ryan indicated in his letter that the 10 OCD was concerned that injection of salt water would 11 12 degrade freshwater sources in the Capitan Aquifer. Mr. Van Ryan's letter requested that we offer 13 input to the OCD on the locations of fresh water and 14 whether or not freshwater degradation would occur as a 15 result of this Application. 16 And how did you process -- How did the 17 Q. Hydrology Section process this particular request? 18 We began by reviewing Mr. Wallace's draft 19 Α. report on the development of the solute transport 20 model, and we also reviewed the literature that I 21 22 referred to previously by the New Mexico Bureau of 23 Mines and the US Geological Survey, and also the information in our files. 24 25 We were advised by the OCD that they would

14-5-20

San Array &

ALL AND

an air

Sec.

the work

1	like for us to prepare a document which outlined for
2	them the problems and uncertainties contained in the
3	modeling work performed by the Applicant. That's why
4	we performed the document, as a courtesy to the OCD.
5	We also evaluated the State Engineer policy
6	on applications to inject brine into underground water
7	within the State of New Mexico. This policy is
8	presented in Mr. Steve Reynolds' July 10th, 1985,
9	letter to Mr. Dick Stamets of the New Mexico Oil
10	Conservation Division.
11	The 10th the July 10th letter states in
12	part
13	Q. And is this letter State Engineer Exhibit/OCD
14	Exhibit Number C?
15	A. That's correct.
16	Q. Or letter C?
17	A. Yeah, it defines what fresh water is, and
18	it's been made reference to previously in this hearing.
19	It states in part, "All underground waters in
20	the State of New Mexico containing 10,000 milligrams
21	per liter or less of dissolved solids are hereby
22	designated by the State Engineer pursuant to Section
23	70-2-12-B.(15) of the 1978 Statutes; except that this
24	designation shall not include any water for which there
25	is no present or reasonably foreseeable beneficial use

SA SA

いいでは

Rod in States

1. 242 A

Same and

Service of

Alterating the

See also

1 Alton

S TANK

14. 0. arring 6 or 1

1. AV. TORING

and the second

1. 18 A. 1.

5-37-3-

Wind the

S. A. achildren B.

Soft design

1	that would be impaired by contamination."
2	The letter goes on to say that, "The surface
3	waters of all streams within the State of New Mexico
4	regardless of the quality of the water within any given
5	reach are designated for protection."
6	Also attached to the July 10th, 1985, letter
7	from Mr. Reynolds was a memorandum by the Chief of the
8	Hydrology Section, Mr. P.D. Akin. That has been
9	Q. That's been marked as Exhibit Letter D,
10	OCD/SEO Exhibit Letter D; is that correct?
11	A. That's correct.
12	Q. Okay.
13	A. And the purpose of this memorandum was to
14	provide information on the designation of freshwater
15	supplies to be protected against contamination from
16	injection activities, and this was probably the basis
17	for Mr. Reynolds' July 10th, 1985 It was probably
18	the basis for our determination of what fresh water
19	was.
20	In Mr. Akin's April 10th, 1967, letter, he
21	states in part, "It would appear, then, that water
22	containing 5000 parts per million or less dissolved
23	solids should be afforded definite protection against
24	possible deterioration of chemical quality and it is
25	suggested that provision for protection of supplies

A. C. Martine

1

AND BOOM

And Antonia

and the second

からの

a for the

a trading of

and and the

1. 2. 4 M

S. M. C.

Class)

A BARY

24222

PLACE.

	234
1	containing 10,000 parts per million dissolved solids or
2	less be made in those areas where water of better
3	quality is not available and where such water is usable
4	or is currently being used for livestock watering
5	purposes."
6	Based upon the review of this material, the
7	published reports, Mr. Wallace's draft report, we
8	prepared a memorandum to the State Engineer dated April
9	7th, 1993. This would be Exhibit D, I believe.
10	Q. No, it's Exhibit A.
11	A. Exhibit A, okay. We provided this memorandum
12	to the State Engineer, which was to address the OCD
13	concerns, which requested us to outline any problems or
14	concerns in the document prepared by Mr. Wallace.
15	Mr. Eluid Martinez, the State Engineer,
16	issued his April 7th, 1993, letter to Mr. Van Ryan,
17	which transmitted our review and reiterated the State
18	Engineer policy on brine injection into the Capitan
19	Aquifer.
20	Q. And that letter is marked as Exhibit B; is
21	that correct?
22	A. That's correct.
23	Q. Could you outline what the findings of the
24	Hydrology Section were, based on your review of all of
25	the information you testified to?

and the second

-indeta to

and a

a signer

1. 18 at

المجرد فيسيع و

aq. And ab. and

a National Adv

5 84 m

Friday to

State Bar

「「「「「」」」

No. 15 American

1.24

化基础

A SALE POINT

	235
1	And if you need to refer to I believe it's
2	that map
3	A. Yes.
4	Q is that correct? Feel free to do
5	A. Figure 3 and Figure 5, which are on the wall.
6	Our major findings are listed on page 2, 3
7	and 4 of Exhibit A, and I would like to review only the
8	major findings at this time.
9	Finding 1 states, on page 2 of Exhibit A,
10	"Available data indicate two regions in the area of
11	interest in which fresh water is located in the Capitan
12	aquifer. One region is in the vicinity of the City of
13	Carlsbad near the Pecos River and the other is about 18
14	to 20 miles southeast of the proposed injection site.
15	At the proposed injection site, the average TDS
16	concentration calculated from known data points within
17	the Capitan aquifer is approximately 50,000 parts per
18	million."
19	Figure 3 is provided up here on the far
20	right, on the wall, and was prepared by us. Figure 3
21	is a copy of Resource Map Number 4 by W.L. Hiss of the
22	New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources. O
23	On this map, chloride concentrations are
24	shown
25	MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, I have an objection

27 m. 28.

an Alan A

· · · · · · ·

and a fight of

38 S &

A Let

A 88. 4

Marth

State in

Ser. in

S Mar an

a de la c

14.22

1.

State State

wings at

\$\$ \$ A

Constanting of the second

1	here. The map may be the Hiss map, but we've had no
2	testimony as to who colored in the yellow area or the
3	other areas.
4	MS. KERY: I can ask some foundation
5	questions.
6	THE WITNESS: I'm testifying that we used
7	I'm getting right to the point of We used Hiss's
8	map, and based upon his information we colored in the
9	areas which we deemed as being containing fresh
10	water.
11	Q. (By Ms. Kery) And could you please explain
12	what the different colors on the map signify?
13	A. Yes, I'm getting to that. The proposed
14	injection site is marked by the red arrow.
15	The Capitan Aquifer is a tube-shaped figure
16	which is bounded by the dark green line on the top and
17	the purple line on the bottom.
18	The Pecos River is toward the left of the
19	figure and is shown by the dark blue line.
20	The city of Carlsbad, Mr. Hearing Examiner,
21	is located right here.
22	EXAMINER STOGNER: If you're going to say
23	"right here", you need to be a little bit more specific
24	for the
25	THE WITNESS: Okay, I'm sorry. We're near

44 K - 5 %

1. J. S. T. S.

" the traces

and the second se

u Brangel & L.

فالمحمد

Carge and a

- 2 - 3 - 13

Non- 1 and

K K K

AL STREET

a gast

「「

" Shin and

18 S. C.

Mary .

in the second

1	where the Pecos River intersects the boundary of the
2	Capitan Aquifer on the lower side of the Aquifer.
3	EXAMINER STOGNER: And I think it's
. 4	designated with a pink line
5	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
6	EXAMINER STOGNER: at least on my exhibit.
7	Okay, I'm sorry. Go ahead.
8	THE WITNESS: The area shown in yellowish-
9	green are representative areas in which the Capitan may
10	contain fresh water.
11	Fresh water was defined by the State
12	Engineer, as discussed previously, as water containing
13	a total TDS, 10,000 milligrams per liter or less.
14	We used Mr. Wallace's statement that
15	chlorides constituted 50 percent of the total dissolved
16	solids. We simply doubled these estimates on this map
17	to obtain TDS.
18	I would like to draw your attention to
19	Township 21, Range 35, which is southeast of the
20	proposed well site by a couple of townships.
21	Capitan wells are designated on this map by
22	the letters CPAQ, and in that township you'll see a
23	well in the around Section 7 or 8, that has a
24	chloride concentration of 1600. If we double that, we
25	get a TDS of 3200.

Section of the sectio

2,22,5

Land Bar

an in again the

Same and

* 8 a 2 200

and the second

See det.

A Press, des

A B. Angle "

14 B

a dan p

Stranger

Same and

Starting Cart

The Party of the P

1000

Water and

	238
1	Also in the next township over it would be
2	Township 21, Range 34 we have a couple of wells
3	which have which are producing from the Capitan, and
4	they have concentrations of 2600, and also there's one
5	of 5000.
6	In the next section down, we In Township
7	22 we have a well which has a concentration of 2200.
8	So we do have zones southeast of the proposed
9	well site which, based upon Mr. Wallace's information,
10	we would expect to have a TDS of 5000 milligrams per
11	liter or less.
12	Looking towards the west of the proposed
13	injection site, in the vicinity of the Pecos River, we
14	also have a few points which we've outlined. We're
15	looking at Township 21, Range 27. There is a Capitan
16	well with 3800.
17	Getting right next where the river is, in
18	the very southwestern quarter of Township 21, Range 27,
19	we have a Capitan well with a chloride content of 82.
20	In a report prepared by Richey, by the US
21	Geological Survey I believe the number of that
22	report is Water Resource Investigations Report 84-
23	4077 it's a 1984 report and it indicates that in the
24	late 1950s we had approximately 16,000 acre-feet per
25	year of water being withdrawn from the Capitan Aquifer

Superior States

North States

S. Pues

a sala farmer

1. 40 Cap

" AND IN THE

the second

And the second

w new rate by

Elister ge

A States

102 Jan 20

State of the second

A Dave Strate

ap dation of

12 F. J. J.

から

for the second

	239
1	in this area.
2	The City of Carlsbad produces water from the
3	Capitan. Its wellfield is located southwest of the
4	City of Carlsbad.
5	Also we have the area of Happy Valley and
6	Whites City, which Richey's report also indicates
7	produces from the Capitan.
8	The Richey report also indicates that we have
9	approximately 2340 acres being irrigated in the
10	Carlsbad area from water being withdrawn from the
11	Capitan in this area.
12	Finding
13	Q. (By Ms. Kery) I was going to ask you if you
14	could go on to Finding 2, please.
15	A. Finding 2 states that, "Available data
16	indicate that the Capitan aquifer is in hydrologic
17	communication with the Pecos River."
18	The information available in the literature
19	strongly supports this.
20	Figure 20 or Exhibit E, I believe is
21	shown or provided here for the Hearing Examiner, which
22	is a copy of the US Geological Survey report by
23	Bjorkland and Motts. This figure shows a cross-section
24	in the immediate vicinity of the City of Carlsbad
25	wellfield. The Pecos River is shown, and directly

All States

A. Carrier de

見たいない

Xo. L. R. Margar

P. L. S. Tas

2 66 Ab -

miner By

1. A 100

affinites

to Allenta

S. Burgham

· · Mid · · · ·

andre of high

A off a merity

a wante

is the To

All and it.

The Party

beneath the Pecos River is shown an alluvium consisting 1 of sands, clays, gravels, silts. The water table is 2 3 shown in contact with the Pecos River. Directly beneath the Pecos River and 4 alluvium, we see that it's lying directly upon the 5 Capitan limestone. 6 7 This figure indicates that waters within the Capitan limestone are in direct contact with the 8 alluvium and that waters in the alluvium are in direct 9 contact with the Pecos River. 10 Finding 3 states --11 Just one second, please, Mr. Morrison. 12 ο. Let 13 me just back up in Finding 2 and look at it in conjunction with Exhibit C, the July 10th, 1985, letter 14 15 from State Engineer Reynolds to Mr. Stamets. And in 16 the next-to-the-last paragraph of that letter it's 17 stated that, "The surface waters of all streams within 18 the State of New Mexico regardless of the quality of 19 the water within any given reach are designated for 20 protection." 21 Would that tie into this particular finding? 22 Yes, that would tie directly into that Α. 23 finding. What this cross-section shows you is that the 24 Pecos River is in contact with the Capitan Aquifer. 25 The well site is located off to the right here.

So what this tells us is that the proposed 1 injection site is connected to the stream. And our 2 policy says that the surface waters in all streams in 3 the State cannot be degraded to any extent. 4 5 0. Thank you. You can go on to Finding 3. 6 Α. Finding 3 states that, "Available data 7 indicate that the Capitan aquifer at the proposed well site is in hydrologic communication with the two fresh 8 water sources" identified in the Capitan Aquifer. 9 10 These freshwater sources are identified here on Figure 3 or -- What was it? That was part of 11 Exhibit A. 12 13 Q. And it is Figure 3 --Α. Yes. 14 15 Q. -- of Exhibit A. 16 Α. Also in our memorandum we provide a Figure 2, which was obtained from the 1980 study by Hiss, and it 17 indicates that it's a tube, it can be visualized as a 18 tube carrying water from the Guadalupe Mountains 19 northeastward towards the Pecos River, and the flow 20 21 continues on towards the injection site, and the flow continues on past the injection site, towards the 22 freshwater zone located to the southeast of the 23 injection site. 24 The fact that the Capitan is hydrologically 25

	242
1	connected along its full length in New Mexico is
2	clearly stated in a report prepared in cooperation with
3	the Geological Survey. This report is State Engineer
4	Technical Report 38 by W.L. Hiss.
5	On page 7 of this report it is stated in the
6	first full paragraph, "Within New Mexico, the Capitan
7	Aquifer varies from less than 800 to more than 2200
8	feet in thickness and is continuous in the subsurface
9	from Carlsbad to Jal, New Mexico."
10	Figure 5 is
11	Q. Excuse me, is the Hiss report that you're
12	quoting from, Exhibit F?
13	A. That's correct.
14	Q. Okay, and that's entitled "Movement of Ground
15	Water in Permian Guadalupian Aquifer Systems,
16	Southeastern New Mexico and Western Texas".
17	A. That's correct I'm sorry, no, that's a
18	different Hiss report. I'm in error.
19	MS. KERY: Okay.
20	MS. AUBREY: I'm sorry, I'm confused. Is he
21	referring to another He's not referring to this
22	exhibit?
23	MS. KERY: He's not referring to this one.
24	THE WITNESS: No.
25	Q. (By Ms. Kery) So why don't you clarify which

Street & State

「夢やそれい

"是一个

N-24-

また

変をす

14 T 14

and the second

and the second

States .

- and a second

and the start

. Andrew Barks

A costone

der & stand

私代

2.4.5.2.5

	243
1	Hiss report that you're referring to, and how it
2	relates to this finding?
3	A. The Hiss report that I'm referring to is not
4	a State Engineer's exhibit. It's State Engineer
5	Technical Report 38, which was done in 1973.
6	In Figure 5 of our memo, which is Exhibit 8A,
7	shown here on the wall to the left of Figure 3, this
8	was obtained from the Richey report, Water Resources
9	Investigations Report 84-4077, by the US Geological
10	Survey.
11	This report shows the thickness of the
12	Capitan Aquifer. The report was released in 1984.
13	Figure 5 shows that the Aquifer is continuous, that it
14	has no barriers to flow, and it shows that the
15	thickness varies greatly from less than 800 feet to
16	more than 2200 feet.
17	Based upon this information, I think it's
18	pretty clear that the Capitan Aquifer is continuous, so
19	there's no restrictions to flow along its course within
20	New Mexico.
21	Finding 4 states that the Applicant's
22	conclusion that the impact of brine inject would be
23	practically undetectable could not be verified by us.
24	The Applicant's results have been discussed
25	previously and are provided in a series of figures in

age of the second

Bart and a

the office a

والمعالج فستر

and the state of

. مَحْجُدٍ فَ

Harden .

· martin Jr. L.

all and

and a star

and the sea

Sector C

نې د کې د کې د د کې د د کې

And Mary S.

A to the second

The second

AND AND

\$ \$\$ \$

	244
1	which the impacts are not clearly shown. We're shown
2	contour lines, we're shown shaded figures. We found
3	these very hard to interpolate.
4	The scales have been selected such that only
5	extremely large changes in TDS can be identified. The
6	Applicant may be correct that the impacts are
7	practically undetectable, simply because of the way the
8	results are being provided.
9	In a meeting with the Applicant and the
10	consultant, we requested that the impacts be provided
11	to us in terms of how many parts per million is going
12	to be is going to show up in the Pecos River or the
13	freshwater zones. We didn't ask for more contours. We
14	found that these were very difficult to use in
15	determining what the actual impact would be upon the
16	Pecos River and the other freshwater zones.
17	Finding 5 indicates that a number of
18	uncertainties exist in the modeling investigation.
19	Because of these uncertainties and a general lack of
20	information on the Capitan system, we are unable to
21	render an opinion which quantifies the impacts due to
22	the brine injection.
23	Groundwater moves through the Capitan Aquifer
24	in a system of solution cavities and fractures. Flow
25	in such a system is very complex and very difficult to

A. Bringer

三部をある

Antife and Antipula

a product

· a har a har

1.22.5

- Same and

and the second

a and a state

States .

語語で

iller .

1. 33 L.

nd till winder

San States

Row of the A

describe. 1 In addition to having a complex system, we 2 also have very limited data. Mr. Wallace indicated 3 that he was aware of one or two aquifer tests. The 4 aquifer tests give us an indicator of what the Aquifer 5 parameters are. Those aquifer parameters are required 6 in the model to get a realistic representation of what 7 8 might happen. In our 1985 investigation by Deborah 9 Hathaway, she identified only seven aquifer tests for 10 the Capitan Aquifer. This is a relatively few aquifer 11 12 tests for such a large area. The combination of having a very complex 13 geologic system in which we have flow in fractures and 14 solution channels, and which we have a difficult time 15 16 describing the extent, size and connectivity between 17 them, and the great limitation of data makes it very difficult to obtain a realistic model. 18 We identified and have discussed a number of 19 20 uncertainties in the specific comments presented in Exhibit A. 21 22 We indicated in that exhibit that Mr. Wallace 23 does make some conservative assumptions in his modeling. 24 We also indicate that there are other aspects 25

S. B. WA

of the model which may not be very conservative. 1 Typically what Mr. Wallace does is, he'll 2 make a conservative assumption with respect to one 3 freshwater zone or the Pecos River, but this is not a 4 conservative assumption with respect to the other area. 5 Most of our comments were with this respect. 6 Mr. Wallace made the statement that quite a 7 lot of speculation has been made about the flow regime. 8 We certainly agree. Because of the data limitations, 9 we have to do a lot of speculation. We have to make a 10 11 lot of assumptions, and when we make assumptions, we 12 enter uncertainty. Finding 6 states that --13 Let me just back up for a minute. 14 Q. Can you just briefly explain why an aquifer test is useful in 15 defining or figuring out the qualities of a particular 16 17 aquifer? Previously, Mr. Wallace explained the input 18 Α. parameters which he used. These were hydraulic 19 20 conductivity, porosity, the storage coefficient. 21 These are all parameters which are obtained 22 through aquifer tests. 23 The fewer the aquifer tests, the less information you have on the parameters. You have to go 24 to textbooks values, or you have to go through an 25

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

1.1

0.00 - 10 0.00 - 10 0.00 - 10

10.22

	247
1	evaluation of what the geology is and come up with some
2	other means of coming up with the aquifer parameters.
3	Model calibration is also a means of coming
4	up with the aquifer parameter distribution, but
5	calibration was not used in this example.
6	Q. And how would you have calibrated a model
7	such as this?
8	A. Our calibration is performed by trying to
9	reproduce the heads which you've observed.
10	There's two types of calibrations:
11	Steady-state calibration, in which you try to
12	reproduce the head distribution you've had before wells
13	have started to pump.
14	Or, there's a transient calibration in which
15	you try to reproduce the historical water level
16	declines that you've observed.
17	The model tries to reproduce what you
18	observed. You change the modeling parameters such that
19	your predicted heads compare reasonably well with your
20	observed heads. When you reach that, your model is
21	calibrated and you can use the model for predictive
22	purposes.
23	In this situation, the model has not been
24	calibrated.
25	Q. And is it common practice in hydrology to

「「「「

1000

1. A. M.

S. S. Barrow

ະ ຊີອີ^ເຊີຊີຊີເພີ່ມສ

a statical and

ないない

And and

the of the

Sec.

and approxim

200 - 20 - 20 - N

and Pulling

The second is

Contraction of the second

B. B.

New York

	248
1	calibrate models?
2	A. It's a practice which is often used but is
3	not used all the time. Mr. Wallace indicated when
4	there's data limitations, calibration may not be
5	possible.
6	In other situations, time may be a problem,
7	or the issues which need to be addressed may be such
8	that calibration is not necessary.
9	In other situations, a model is not necessary
10	at all. The State Engineer, as an example, often can
11	administer certain areas without any model predictions.
12	The Rio Grande is one example. If we have a
13	well being proposed very close to the river, we don't
14	rely upon model predictions; we rely upon the worst-
15	case estimate that that well is going to affect the
16	river immediately.
17	That policy is very similar to the policy
18	that we see here: We don't rely upon a model; we rely
19	upon a worst-case estimate that, yes indeed, because
20	you're connected you will affect freshwater sources.
21	Q. Thank you. You can go on to the next
22	finding. I believe it's number 5.
23	A. Finding 6 states that, "The consultants'
24	study results suggest the possibility that the
25	hydraulic gradient may be reversed in the vicinity of

のの武武

1. 18. - A.

\$. \$. <mark>\$.</mark> \$

Station of the

19. Ang 20. 0

Starten.

14 A.C. 41

* 史書を

Ho and

Marthe

Win 's

Strain Sec

1.2352

S. A. B. S.

San B. Sugar

a strates

1	the Pecos River which may eventually degrade the
2	freshwater sources in the Capitan near the City of
3	Carlsbad."
4	I'd like to direct your attention to Figure 4
5	of our April 7th, 1993, memorandum. It's a map from
6	Hiss's 1980 study, and the 1980 study is an exhibit,
7	Exhibit
8	MS. AUBREY: F.
9	MS. KERY: F.
10	THE WITNESS: F, okay, thank you.
11	As can be see from Figure 4, Exhibit F, the
12	surface of the potentiometric surface, the elevation
13	of the head, it's almost flat in the vicinity of Lake
14	Avalon, and this relatively low hydraulic gradient
15	extends eastward toward the Eddy County/Lea County
16	line, and the proposed injection site is located to the
17	east of this county line.
18	Mr. Wallace was correct that we have a
19	submarine canyon near that county line, and that's
20	acting as a partial restriction to flow, and that's
21	sort of It's damming up the water, so we have a flat
22	aquifer right in through there.
23	If we look at Figure D9 now, I believe
24	Q. (By Ms. Kery) This is D9 from
25	THE WITNESS: of I'm sorry.

香花茶書

Pr 20.2.

a angela far

for the for

Sec. 1

St. Again

御堂堂

Sec. 2

S. Maria

tradition grade in

Sand See

S American

X.Y.

- The west

Strep.

2034

Contaction .

	230
1	MS. KERY: Exhibit 8.
2	MS. AUBREY: Exhibit 8.
3	THE WITNESS: Exhibit 8 of the Applicant,
4	entitled It's the report entitled Capitan
5	Groundwater Studies. I believe you want to look at
6	Figure D9 [<i>sic</i>]. We can look at, say, Figure (b).
7	This figure shows the head increase or water-level rise
8	due to the injection activity.
9	The Lake Avalon is located at the very far
10	left-hand portion of this figure, and the steep spike
11	that you see in the middle of the figure Excuse me,
12	Mr. Hearing Examiner, do you see that figure?
13	EXAMINER STOGNER: Yes, I do.
14	THE WITNESS: Okay. The steep spike is the
15	location of the injection well.
16	What this figure tells us is that the model
17	which the model scenario number one predicts a head
18	rise all the way to Lake Avalon. This was for scenario
19	one.
20	If we look at scenario two, which is Figure
21	D11 of this same exhibit, scenario two also predicts
22	that the proposed injection will cause head rises all
23	the way from the injection well, all the way to Lake
24	Avalon.
25	Going back to Figure 4, when we superimpose

のないの

A Tener

the light

and and they

なるがない

W. A. MAR

grand o 2

and a start

at eur fai

1. - M.

portant.

- 4 2 at

Abarda a.

いたのであるので

2245.2

92.24%

25.23

this head rise on this flat surface, what that tells us 1 is that we have a potential for causing the hydraulic 2 3 gradient to be reversed. Right now we believe the groundwater is 4 moving from the Pecos River towards the east. 5 The surface is very flat, and so we have a fairly small 6 7 amount of head rise. This could induce changes in the 8 flow of groundwater. 9 In the draft study that we reviewed, we 10 determined that the head rise was about one foot for 11 every mile from the river. Looking at these figures, 12 it looks like the results are somewhat different, about 13 a half a foot per mile. Based upon the head change which Mr. Wallace 14 15 computes and the information which Mr. Hiss gives us on 16 the elevation of the heads in the area, the proposed 17 injection may induce saline water towards the 18 freshwater zone near the Pecos River. This inducement 19 of saline water may also affect the stream flows in the 20 Pecos River. 21 Finding 7 states, "In the process of evaluating the consultants' investigation, we 22 23 identified two other studies which quantified impacts 24 on the Pecos valley due to withdrawals of Capitan 25 water."

Services .

·	252
1	This finding is discussed in detail in our
2	specific comment 4 of Exhibit A, in our April 7th
3	memorandum.
4	In the mid-1960s a consultant report was
5	prepared which revealed that the use of Capitan water
6	in Texas could cause significant depletions of
7	freshwater resources in the Pecos Valley and New
8	Mexico.
9	Mr. P.D. Akin, formerly the Chief of
10	Hydrology in the State Engineer's Office, prepared an
11	evaluation of the report and advised the State Engineer
12	that any new developments in the Capitan in New Mexico
13	would be expected to affect the freshwater supplies in
14	the Pecos valley.
15	Shortly after this evaluation was performed
16	by Mr. Akin, the region was declared as the Capitan
17	Underground Water Basin, so existing rights could be
18	protected.
19	Mr. Akin used calculations to make his
20	findings to the State Engineer. These calculations
21	were probably analytical models.
22	MS. AUBREY: I'm sorry, I didn't hear that.
23	Probably?
24	THE WITNESS: Were most likely analytical
25	groundwater flow models to make the estimate that

1. May - 1.

and the and

A. 34

in go land

教会教室

المراجع فياليهم

Strate and

an and met

5.0 care 13.00

- 14 m

Samples St.

La Same

. 3rd di o

States .

a the second
	253
1	distant diversions in Texas would have impacts on the
2	Pecos valley.
3	The second report which we identified was a
4	1985 State Engineer study performed by Deborah
5	Hathaway. Ms. Hathaway developed a calibrated
6	numerical groundwater flow model of the Capitan
7	Aquifer.
8	The results of her study indicate significant
9	impact to the Pecos Valley due to wells producing from
10	the Capitan in Texas and New Mexico.
11	The purpose of this study was to be used in
12	litigation with the State of Texas. We were concerned
13	that we were having shortfalls on the Pecos system, and
14	we could not explain why we were having those
15	shortfalls. We were not delivering the required
16	quantities on the stream system.
17	We evaluated the entire stream system, and
18	the This area was one area which was identified as a
19	possible reason of why we were having shortfalls on the
20	stream. We've got pumpages in New Mexico and Texas
21	which are affecting the Pecos system at the Carlsbad
22	area.
23	In our meeting previously, Mr. Wallace asked
24	if we had any studies which quantified water quality
25	impacts. This study does not quantify water quality

「ないまいます」

Alt - Sector

الأجار الأرجام

「小小」

For production of

Sec. 1

and the

2 - <u>13 -</u> 2

A. Carrier

14 C 14

and an arriver

1.30E.c

2.5.

1. A. B.

1000

1. C.

Sec. 600 34

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

	234
1	impacts, and so I did not mention it.
2	The other reason was, this study was used in
3	litigation, and I was not sure that this was public
4	information. Once our attorney indicated that it was
5	public information, we felt that we could refer to it
6	in the study.
7	This concludes my review of the findings.
8	Q. (By Ms. Kery) Could you please describe how
9	injection of brine into the Capitan Reef may degrade
10	the freshwater zones in the Capitan Aquifer?
11	A. I've already touched upon this already, and
12	I'll summarize.
13	Since the saline zone is hydrologically
14	connected to the freshwater zones and the Pecos River,
15	the potential exists that if you inject water into this
16	area, it will degrade the freshwater zones.
17	For the freshwater zone near the Pecos River,
18	I've discussed Figure 4 of Hiss's study and also the
19	head calculations presented by Mr. Wallace. These
20	indicate that you have a fairly flat surface and that
21	small changes in head may reverse the groundwater flow.
22	We're not concerned that as Mr. Wallace
23	states, that we're injecting an ink dropper into a
24	waterfall and this ink is going to travel upstream to
25	the Pecos River.

and a strate

The Alexandre

88° 4° 4°

A. 640

a may was

and series

San Street

1. Ch . 5. 5

1. a

1

A safet by

had the of

1.00.00

S and the s

2 - 2 - 2

an same to

Sec. 2 Mary

Sec. 7.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

Our primary concern with respect to the Pecos 1 River is that we may cause a backup of flow, we may 2 cause head rises in this area that's relatively flat 3 such that some migration of saline water may occur 4 towards the river and the freshwater sources. 5 Our other concern is that we have a lot of 6 groundwater use now from the Capitan in this area. 7 For the freshwater zone located southeast of 8 the proposed injection site, the water quality impacts 9 are a potential problem because the freshwater zone is 10 downgradient from the injection site. Obviously, the 11 injected brine is going to flow downgradient, and the 12 freshwater zone is located downgradient. We don't need 13 a model to tell us that probably some influence of the 14 15 injection will occur on this freshwater zone. Also, one thing that drives the gradient is 16 the difference between the elevation of the head in the 17 freshwater zone and the head or the water table 18 19 elevation at the injection site. 20 As we inject water -- We're injecting water into a confined aquifer that's under pressure. When we 21 inject water, we're going to increase the head. 22 This 23 increased head is going to increase the hydraulic 24 gradient.

1. A. 2 1

へやおい

1. Sec. 2.

t. He

4.4

25

Also, I believe that Mr. Hiss's 1980 report,

1	he indicates that the heads in the Capitan have been
2	influenced by existing development in the area. So you
3	could have a possibility that the heads in the area
4	could also be altered due to existing development. We
5	could have increased gradients as a result to existing
6	wells.
7	The increased gradient will cause more saline
8	flow from the injection, to flow faster towards the
9	freshwater zone located to the southeast.
10	We believe that the primary source of the
11	freshwater zone located southeast of the injection well
12	is primarily groundwater recharge from the Glass
13	Mountains.
14	We also agree with Mr. Wallace that some
15	water is probably being induced from the San Andres and
16	Artesia or, I'm sorry, the other systems in that
17	area.
18	Q. I'd like to refer to Exhibit OCD/SEO
19	Exhibit B. That's an April 7th, 1993, letter to Mr.
20	Van Ryan from Eluid Martinez, the State Engineer.
21	A. I'm sorry, one second. Yes.
22	Q. Do you have that in front of you?
23	What were the conclusions reached by the
24	State Engineer in this letter on the issue of whether
25	saline injection should be allowed in the Capitan

· da nati pri

and the second

Spring Product

- the day is given

the second

President

and the second

الافتر المار

1 43er - 10 6

and the second second

o.N.S.S.

A AND AN A

10-15 C 120-1-

a s**ana**n c

e Britten a

「「「「」」

Spind av it.

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

1 | Aquifer?

A. He concludes that the Capitan Aquifer
contains designated freshwater supplies and that any
degradation of any portion of the Aquifer could
eventually degrade the entire aquifer and/or the Pecos
River.

7 The State Engineer recommends that the 8 Capitan Aquifer and the Pecos River be protected from 9 contamination by not permitting saline injection into 10 the Capitan Aquifer.

Q. And you've testified that the Hydrology Section could not verify the Applicant's modeling results because of the way the results were presented, and you also indicated that some uncertainties exist in the modeling investigation, and there may be some assumptions which may not be conservative.

17 Is this correct? Did you make these18 statements?

19 A. Ye

100

A. Yes, that is.

Q. Okay. If these problems could be corrected
in the modeling investigation, would the State Engineer
have a different recommendation concerning this matter?
A. No, the State Engineer would not have a
different opinion. Although it may be possible to
resolve many of the problems in the modeling

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

	238
1	investigation, there will still be large modeling
2	uncertainties because of the vast complexity of the
3	Capitan system and the significant data limitations at
4	the present time.
5	I would Based upon available information,
6	we feel that there is more I forget the term Mr.
7	Wallace used. He said there was no practical
8	connection. But based upon available information, we
9	feel that there's a very good connection between the
10	injection site and the freshwater zones.
11	Mr. Hiss's 1980 report which again I
12	forget the exhibit number. Exhibit F, was it?
13	Q. That's correct.
14	A. In the last section of Mr. Hiss's 1980
15	report, in the section on "Influence of Exploitation of
16	Ground Water and Petroleum Resources", in the second-
17	to-the-last paragraph it is stated, "The shape of the
18	regional potentiometric surface representative of the
19	hydraulic head in the Capitan aquifer east of the Pecos
20	River at Carlsbad has been changed significantly in
21	response to withdrawal of both ground water and
22	petroleum during the past 50 years. The westward
23	movement of saline water from the Capitan aquifer in
24	Eddy County east of Carlsbad into the Pecos River has
25	been greatly diminished or eliminated by a reduction in

utterative. IT

¥33-Mar+

Section 1

Sec.

the of all potent

Star be and

of the sector

A day as

a a called

An Sugar

Same and

an an an an

n - Ja Abre

1.11.11.12.1

CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

hydraulic head." 1 2 Conversely, we feel that if you inject the reverse can happen. Instead of pumping, you're now 3 injecting. You can cause the reverse situation. 4 We feel that there's significant evidence 5 that indicates that a good possibility exists that 6 freshwater sources will be degraded due to injection 7 activity in the Capitan Aquifer. 8 The basis of the State Engineer's 9 recommendation is the fact that the saline zone in the 10 11 Capitan is connected to the freshwater sources in the 12 Capitan Aquifer and the Pecos River. 13 Because of this hydrologic connection, any injection of brine into the Capitan could eventually 14 15 degrade the freshwater sources in the Capitan Aquifer and the Pecos River. We feel that there's a large 16 17 majority of information which supports that such an impact could occur, and that's the reason for his 18 19 recommendation. 20 MS. KERY: I have no further questions. 21 EXAMINER STOGNER: Thank you, Ms. Kery. 22 Do you feel that --23 MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, I --MS. KERY: Excuse me, I'd like to move the 24 25 admission of OCD/SEO Exhibits A, B, C, D, E and F.

> CUMBRE COURT REPORTING (505) 984-2244

MS. AUBREY: I have no objection. 1 2 EXAMINER STOGNER: Exhibits A through F are admitted into evidence at this time. 3 4 MS. KERY: Thank you. 5 MS. AUBREY: Mr. Stogner, may I have a few 6 minutes before I begin my cross? EXAMINER STOGNER: Let's take a five-minute 7 8 recess. 9 (Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 7:05 p.m.) 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 I do hereby certify that the foregoing is 17 a complete record of the proceedings in the Examiner hearing of Case No. 10693 18 heard by me on 6 Man 1993 , 19 , Examiner Oil Conservation Division 20 21 22 23 24 25

ALC: NO

Will Car

S 64 8

1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	
3	STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
4	COUNTY OF SANTA FE)
5	
6	I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court
7	Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the
8	foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil
9	Conservation Division was reported by me; that I
10	transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true
11	and accurate record of the proceedings.
12	I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or
13	employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in
14	this matter and that I have no personal interest in the
15	final disposition of this matter.
16	WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL May 19th, 1993.
17	An to
18	STEVEN T. BRENNER
19	CCR No. 7
20	My commission expires: October 14, 1994
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

. . .

. . .

Y.

-

2 5 5

an ar

÷.

G